

CONTACT

THE PHOENIX PROJECT

"YE SHALL KNOW THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU MAD!"

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 1

NEWS REVIEW

\$ 2.00

MARCH 29, 1994

A Hot Time

'Round The Old Globe This Week!

3/27/94 #1 HATONN

DAY OF PEACE AND
REST—SUNDAY

These are simply ideas to keep you distracted. You can turn off the world—but it will be there when you again awaken into attention. Some cannot bear the burden and will refuse to consider possibilities—so be it. I wish I had space and time to offer and share that which others write. Some think "at" a thing until there are several possibilities and then choose up "a best one" and send it to me for interpretations. I won't interpret but I will pass some of the scenarios along for your own consideration. I just want to point out that IF YOU PAY ATTENTION TO THE LITTLE THINGS, GENERALIZE EACH AND ALL TO EACH OTHER AND ALL OTHER—YOU CAN WRITE HISTORY AS IT UNFOLDS EVEN THOUGH IT BE DELIBERATELY HIDDEN FROM YOU.

First I will offer an article regarding "BOOM

BOXES" None of you seem to understand the DANGER of this one little excuse for scientific advantage. The science is a lie and the outcome could be TOTALLY devastating—to man and sea creatures.

[QUOTING:]

SCIENTISTS PLAN BOOM BOXES
TO BE HEARD ACROSS OCEAN

(Los Angeles Times) San Francisco (*The Orlando Sentinel*, Tues. 3-22-94):—A plan by scientists to place loudspeakers on the ocean floor off Big Sur, Calif., and blast sounds so loud that they could be heard in New Zealand has alarmed some biologists who fear the noise could deafen whales and other marine animals.

The noise, which to humans would sound something like a bowling ball rolling down a lane, would be broadcast every four hours for 20 minutes until the year 2004 at a volume

much louder than sounds known to frighten whales from their normal migratory route.

In a clash between conflicting environmental concerns, the experiment is designed to test whether the temperature of the Pacific Ocean is rising as a result of global warming.

Sponsors of the project at Scripps Institution of Oceanography in San Diego play down any serious harm [H: that should be enough to scare daylight out of you.] and say the experiment would yield valuable information about ocean temperatures. [H: TEMPERATURES???

Under the plan, one set of loudspeakers would be located about a half mile deep and 25 miles offshore in the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, where rare blue whales, humpbacks and other whale species gather. A second speaker would be placed at a similar depth off the coast of Kauai near the home of endangered monk seals in Hawaii.

(Please see A HOT TIME, p.30)

FIRST CLASS MAIL

INSIDE THIS ISSUE

An Empty Mind Is A *Dangerous* Mind, p.2

The Committee Of 300 (cont.), p.4,11

Space-age Technology Can Correct Money System, p.7

Dedication To Truth With *A Sincere Prayer*, p.24

The News Desk, p.26

16th Amendment Court Ruling? p.28

Gunther Russbacher In Stich's *Defrauding America*, p.33

Are Things *Really* As They Seem? p.47

An Empty Mind Is A Dangerous Mind!

3/21/94 #1 HATONN

MEDITATION? YOGA?
FINDING YOURSELF? COP-OUT?
OR: WHY DON'T YOU
JUST DO SOMETHING?

With the world falling apart, five years of work piled up to be done, no time to even hold a grandchild—and Dharma begrudges us the time for such inquiries? Well, growing children need input on subjects thrust at you as "the way to go!". I don't think you are going to LIKE my responses, however.

This finally needs discussion because ones around the family campfire continue to ask about these subjects as if they are somehow missing out on Ascension, finding God and/or healing (saving) the world. Well, no world is going to be "saved" by anyone so we can discard that focus. As to the rest of the list as applies to individual growth: Balderdash! What are you TRYING to do? Keep in mind that "trying" is "lying"! If you are "trying" to do something you are waiting to NEVER get anything done. You are either "doing" something (efforting) or you are just going to "try", "try" and never make a move. CONTACT WITH GOD DOES NOT NEED MEDITATION—ONLY COMMUNICATION. Since God resides with His circuits within—you don't have to take "time"—HE IS! Instant connection! So, what are you ACTUALLY DOING WHILE "TRYING" TO GET IN TOUCH OR WHATEVER YOU ARE DOING? Wasting time and copping-out on action which will get something done.

How selfish of anyone who sits in constant meditation while his/her brothers do his work in FACT. Then what next happens? This one now "efforts" at convincing others that "his" routing, teacher, guru, preacher, etc., "is the BEST"! There is no BEST! There is only Truth and manifestation in ACTION.

What about those wonderful teachers who proclaim "meditation" at great length is the way to go? They are making a bundle off of your blindness. They are succeeding in keeping YOU from doing ANYTHING in God's behalf. If that is what YOU want to do—fine, but why would you urge others to pull away from their own duties and go sit in lotus position and wait for the magic? You are the miracle and it has never materialized by sitting on your backsides chanting.

MANTRAS

But, Hatonn, ones say to me, "...you NEED a word to clear your mind—!" **Clear your mind? Empty your mind? ARE THERE NOT ENOUGH EMPTY MINDS TO BRING ABOUT THE DOWNFALL OF CIVILIZATION? WHY IN THE WORLD WOULD YOU WANT TO EMPTY YOUR MIND? TO GET NEAR TO GOD? GOD IS MIND—SO WHAT YOU ARE DOING IN ACTUALITY IS "CLEARING GOD FROM YOUR MIND!" IN FAVOR OF SOME GURU'S IN-**

STRUCTIONS!

The next question to take up work time is: "But you said so and so and this and that are valid!" EVERY ENTITY UNDER THE HEAVENS, AND WITHIN, IS VALID. It is up to YOU to understand the journey and sitting in a mosque or facing East or puffing on weed, or plucking flower petals is a cop-out on your journey to purpose and God. Go hug a tree? Fine—but the tree will be bored with you, my friend. A tree is a perfect creation of God—not there for your hugging but for your acknowledgement—TO GOD!

"I cannot 'work' today; I must go to my teacher!" OK, someone else can pick up your WORK and you can come back all self-fulfilled? The NEXT thing that happens is that you miss your REAL lessons because you were off meditating or serving an Earth-bound self-proclaimed SPIRITUALIST.

I find it amazing that you actually think that you are doing something GODLY to go exercise at exercise class. "Ah, but I'm learning to breathe." Oh, don't you KNOW innately "how to breathe"? "Yes," you say, "...but this way I learn to breathe hard and quickly, speeding my heartrate and cleansing myself." Oh, again—IF YOU PICKED UP A MOP AND BUCKET OR A PAINT CAN AND PAINTED YOUR DWELLING OR THAT OF A NEEDY FRIEND—OR PUSHED A LAWNMOWER WITHOUT MOTOR—OR JOGGED ALONG A ROADWAY PICKING UP TRASH—WOULD YOU NOT ALSO BREATHE HARD?

THE EARTH PHYSICAL EXPERIENCE IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF "DOING" SOMETHING IN TOTAL CONSCIOUSNESS OF EXPERIENCE. IT IS A PHYSICAL EXPERIENCE—NOT A DWELLING WITHIN "ANOTHER" EXPRESSION.

"But," you repeat, "you tell ones it is fine to go to this one or that one..." What do you wish me to say? Do you wish me to start an argument and spoil their day? If you have not learned your lessons enough to know that there are two important beings (both being the same in actuality—only differing in presentation) YOU and GOD. HOW you get that connection is YOUR business—NOT MINE. I do, however, watch while another's "guru" is being "sold" to ones who are quite content with action in Truth. Why would you drive into dangerville to "experience" another's teacher who is offering misperceptions? So you can come home and say—"I don't believe 'everything' that one says, but I sure do like the drifting in trance of meditation a whole lot—why doesn't Hatonn recommend that?" I do—but not with an empty mind to match the empty soul longing for the "doing" of fulfillment. If that is fine and enough for "Joe", fine—perhaps he need not "make a living", or present a paper, or dwell in the everyday world of simple, ordinary "reality" of responsibility. There is, **but will not always be**, the luxury of ritual and dosy-doeing around the mulberry bush. What of the camps in which "sweetgrass" is disallowed for the "Indian"? Well, I think

they (if they are REAL) can find connection with the Great Spirit without the sweetgrass if the soul wishes to connect with God! BUT IT WILL NOT BE ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH AN EMPTY MIND. AND, YOU WILL NEVER GET OUT OF THE PITS THROUGH THE USE OF AN EMPTY MIND—DO YOU NOT SEE—THAT IS EXACTLY YOUR PROBLEM, MY FRIENDS.

Further, so many of you demand that I heal your body—SO YOU CAN CONTINUE TO GO AND EMPTY YOUR MINDS. No, go let that great and wondrous teacher to empty minds—heal that body for you. HE CAN'T—because only GOD and YOU can heal self.

To you who flourish in the Far Eastern drift of "religion"—Chelas—"religion" will get you NO-WHERE! Spiritual (GOD) PRACTICE IN ACTION, will get you EVERYWHERE! Do you need a Far Eastern teacher in the West to get you "there"? Has the "religion" SAVED the masses in those incredibly backward places—or do the sheeple simply exist to escape the reality of their circumstance? IF YOU ARE NOT IN INDIA—WHY DO YOU EFFORT SO HARD TO BE AS ONES IN INDIA? Is it possibly not just a cop-out to prevent your having to DO ANYTHING in your own work environment location? I have bad news for you who think you were put here just to "find self" in a selfish refusal to SERVE. You will find self, ok, but you won't like the place in which you find self. God presented "man" in a perfect form of body, reasoning mind, capability of motion/action. You ARE the thought of GOD in MOTION/ACTION. Why can you not "meditate" on all or any thing(s) in the midst of mopping the floor? Why can you not "think" on grand and wondrous evolvment while building a windbreak or planting a garden? THAT IS WHERE GOD IS—NOT IN A DREARY ROOM EMPTYING YOUR MIND—GOD HAS WORKED SINCE THE BEGINNING OF PERCEIVED TIME—TO FILL YOUR MINDS—NOT EMPTY THEM!!

The most important thing about this conversation, however, comes next: You will do that which you will do? You obviously do not find Whole Truth for self from the simple teachings of truth. You are in search of something "else", bigger, more magical, hoopla, without "work", nirvana in a non-nirvana experience and on and on. If THAT OTHER TEACHER is totally fulfilling—why are you asking ME ANYTHING? If THAT ONE is ALL—then I have nothing to offer you. AND, A TEACHER IN TRUTH—DOES NOT COME TO RECEIVE, LITTLE MISPERCEIVERS—THEY (WE) COME TO GIVE and REGIVE! So, what are you doing in your running back and forth? Picking out the things you LIKE from each—and AVOIDING as much of the real TRUTH as possible while hoping to insure a trip to radiance. Well, the bad news: The trip into radiance is a self-earned transport and trying to live in a state of rapture and radiance in another dimension simply takes the valid "time" from your work purchasing your ticket to the REAL THING. Perhaps what you really need to DO is sit and FILL YOUR MIND with that which will merit action and get on with the journey so we can ALL get into that wondrous state of radiance.

Ones who present their whole experience in physical dimension to becoming proficient at religious mind-emptying and nirvana floating—are successful at ONE THING ONLY: FAILURE. For one thing—you CANNOT consciously empty your mind! The more you consciously try—the more you can't! And, look at the godly time wasted that you MIGHT have done something worthy for mankind to make your

journey worth your journey here.

So why the physical gurus? To fill their role in pulling you away from ACTION which can actually re-CREATE a civilization! You CANNOT FOCUS ONLY ON THE SELF—AND MERGE AGAIN WITHIN THE WHOLE. You must first come to harmony and love within self and then act in example so that the whole can be melded within the ONE. Sitting in a museum of "other's" presentation—IS NOT "IT"!

I have always told you to read, study, practice ALL—if you can. TRUTH stands infinitely secure in the face of ALL TEACHINGS FROM ALL GURUS. However, if you become trapped within a "doctrine" you are about "done for"—because "doctrines" are of MAN. FREEDOM IN TRUTH IS OF GOD!

Am "I" displeased when ones ask and take "time" with these inquiries? No, for this is a part of learning as is anything and sometimes the MOST IMPORTANT LESSONS OF ALL. You all have teachers and guides—why would I not utilize them as do you? They are not, however, to DO YOUR WORK FOR YOU—only offer the "way". And moreover, if the "way" be geared to solely physical-mind interaction in another dimension—why be HERE? By "here" I mean—physical realm? If you simply WANT to be in perceived perfection of another realm—why do you not go blow your head off and ascend quickly? Why? Because you KNOW that on the other side of such action—is not the place you REALLY want to be! So why not just start NOW and get on with "getting on" and stop the foolishness—especially the foolishness of pulling ones along with your journey into basic inaction?

You must come to KNOW your connections with GOD and then you will not ask "me" or be embarrassed by my answers if they cross you. KNOWING is THE key. If you GO to perceive beauty, music, peaceful rest, etc.—THEN CALL IT THAT! QUIT LYING TO SELF!

I urge you who wish to find SOCIAL interchange—to go where it is. If it be in a church-building and you attend, can you not take the wheat from that experience and cast off the chaff? If it be in a "bar", which it won't be—go there. Do you HAVE TO DO THE THINGS OF THE ADVERSARY? **THEREIN LIES THE REAL QUESTION—AND THE ANSWER!** Even Mother Teresa WORKS in the slums and gutters—but not with an empty mind, meditating on her mantra! WHO may be closest to achieving goodness? God does not want dead martyrs. GOD DOES NOT ASK MAN TO DIE FOR HIM—HE DEMANDS THAT MAN LIVE FOR HIM! MOREOVER, AN EMPTY MIND IS AN EMPTY MAN—ALREADY DEAD UNTO GOD!

But, can't you have a teacher AND serve in other ways, other teachers and guides? Of course—but if you have to ASK ME about those teachers and effort to gain my "permission" for such sojourns into their presence—YOU ARE NOT EVEN SURE OF YOUR OWN DIRECTIONS! Of course you can share all manners of wondrous adventures—a sojourn with those serving the Great Spirit is wondrous, fresh and sacred. But if you have to ASK—within you, KNOW there is something MISSING from that offering.

I ask nothing of you save a flexible, open and receiving mind—to balance that which I offer against that which you perceive otherwise. Mine is not a "teaching" JOB as such—only a mission to offer what is THE WORD as sent forth. Moreover, we have no "church" and no "public" forum—so why would YOU impose upon my work if you be not in atunement with

that which we offer? If you feel no need to study our work in favor of that of another teacher—why clutter our spaces or your time? But can't you just share both? Well, friends, ONE is going to be lacking in WHOLENESS. Would you wear a suit of clothes with half of it missing? Perhaps some of those missing parts may be in most undesired spots of the anatomy!!!

Meditating, in my definition, is only the connection of mind in thought exchange with God—or whatever—and usually it is the "whatever"! It is also called prayer or "thinking on" with receptivity to the responses—not empty mind!

Meditation to the New Age and Old Age is the sitting while usually pondering nothing but getting an empty mind—for long periods of time to drift in and out of living while calling it rapture and ecstasy. Well GOD IS ECSTASY—so he doesn't need any more of your perfection at doing-nothing.

Astral travel? Sure—it can be an experience of LEARNING or it can be as worthless as an expensive trip of hang-gliding—exciting, expensive and worthy of NOTHING. By the way—hang-gliding with an empty brain/mind is pretty dangerous, tinkerers. When you "crash" it is usually the "Big One".

I'd like to share with you a very entertaining press column by Herb Benham, on the subject in point. It is simply for a bit of light humor; I do not speculate nor am I interested in your meditation habits. If it fulfills YOU—then you are not going to change at any rate, I presume, so why debate the issue—WHAT IS—IS, AND NO AMOUNT OF ARGUING THE POINT WILL MAKE IT OTHER.

[QUOTING:]

**MEDITATING'S SOMETHING TO
THINK ABOUT
(A-ING)—I THINK...**

This morning I sat in the big yellow chair and meditated. I thought about Thomas, who the day before had bitten Sam on the thigh, and also bloodied his nose. I wondered if I should have yelled at him more, less, or not at all.

I have been meditating since high school. I'd heard about Transcendental Meditation from the Beatles, thought the guy with the beard looked pretty cool and one day we signed up as a family. All eight of us.

It wasn't cheap but we got the family rate, which worked out to probably one chrome wheel on the guru's Rolls. A junior maharishi came over to the house, bringing flowers, a clean white handkerchief and prayer beads.

After some basic instruction, he took each of us aside and gave us a mantra. This is a little sound that is supposed to unlock the secrets of the universe.

"This is your own private mantra. You must NEVER reveal it to anybody," he said sternly, his turban shaking back and forth on his head like a beehive. "You can't even discuss it with your fellow meditators."

So we didn't. For years we talked about everything else—the Vietnam War, boyfriends, girlfriends, money, Watergate—but we kept our mantras to ourselves. It was only after my Dad got sick a few years ago, and the family had shared all our innermost secrets, that one day Courtney asked, "Was your mantra 'a-ing'?"

It was! Rhymed with spring, fling and

ding-a-ling.

We all had the same mantra. That was the family plan. It's a discount if junior maharishi doesn't have to conjure up eight different mantras.

Dad meditated for about a week. My sister, Hope, less than 10 days; Derek maybe a fortnight. The problem in our house was not space, it was privacy.

Meditation required a quiet room. You'd be sitting there meditating your brains out and somebody would walk in eating a Popsicle and say, "What are you trying to do, meditate?"

Then they'd blast out the latest Led Zeppelin album, or sit next to you and unfold the playmate of the month. Pretty soon your curious little eyes would be peeping out from behind your eyelids, wanting to free themselves from their delicate prison.

"Whew," you'd finally say, eyes wide open, torturing yourself no longer. "I feel great. I am so relaxed and centered."

Actually you were so glad that the 15 minutes, the allotted time for TMers, was over that you would have driven a load of Titanium over the Himalayas in a chicken truck.

Now I am the sole meditating survivor in the family. People aren't dead, they're just not interested. Early on I realized there were benefits. It was very relaxing, in fact sometimes it was so relaxing that I would begin a meditation at 9 p.m. right before bed and not conclude it until 7 a.m.

When we started having kids they couldn't quite figure out what I was doing in the yellow chair with my eyes closed. "Why doesn't Daddy just go to bed?" Sometimes they'd climb on me, a challenge for any meditator.

Now I sit in the morning before anybody's up. It's my time to try to get in touch.

With what, I often ask myself. The heartbeat of the universe? That seemed an original thought several weeks back until I remembered that it sounded pretty close to Chevrolet's "Heartbeat of America". All I needed was the car being helicoptered over the cliff.

As I sit, I hear the noises in the house, the chiming of the small brass clock. I wonder what I am supposed to see. Is enlightenment like a long, slow train? Or is it a flash of light? For crying out loud, I have been meditating for 20 years, when can I expect Nirvanaville?

Maybe I am doomed because I went public with my mantra. If so, I am sorry and I take it back. It really wasn't "a-ing", it was "a-ring".

Most of the time I think about the kids, my wife, work and what I could have done differently. It's good for examining conduct. And if I should get a couple hours sleep out of it, so be it. (Herb Benham, Staff Columnist, THE BAKERSFIELD CALIFORNIAN.)

[END QUOTING]

I denounce NO "religions"! I denounce almost ALL "religions"! The very word in definition of "religion" sets it into the HUMAN PHYSICAL EXPRESSION OF MAN'S DICTATES. You are headed for a ONE WORLD RELIGION—which will be based on EXACTLY that which we have just presented—call it whatever you wish.

Just as you must face that Falwell and Roberts had their AUTOBIOGRAPHIES (Autobiography MEANS self-biography) written by a now-open Gay, and the religious presentations were indeed falsely presented—just as by the same man was written dozens of other autobiographies (except his own), including Nixon,

North, etc.—you must face that there is a false face presented through RELIGIONS—and all other facets of human living. This makes it a deception and deception and lies are of the ADVERSARY of God. Why cannot you just come to grips with being in LIGHTED service of actions? This puts you right into connection with God and, after all, that is where you CLAIM you wish to be! But is it really? No, you want to do it your own “human” way. So, go for it! But don’t tell the world that “Hatonn said it was ok!”

I tell you without hesitation, there is ONE thing which is OK with me: KNOWING WITHIN

GOD OF LIGHT, ACTION WITHIN THAT TRUTH and FULL INTENT OF LIVING THAT LIGHTED TRUTH WITHIN ALL THE LAWS OF GOD AND THOSE OF UNIVERSAL CREATION! “Perfection” in these matters is not required—intent to perfection is acceptable. Ignorance is acceptable unless given the opportunity of learning—refusal after KNOWING is totally unacceptable—so don’t dump your dirty laundry in my trail, brothers, because I will not pick it up for you! So be it. You innately KNOW what is “right” and what is “wrong”. Do with it what you will but don’t say “...he said it is ok!” OK?? It is NOT “OK”! OK? SALU.

MORE READING

For an exceptional collection of instructions on the Laws of God and the Creation—also called “The Laws of Balance”, please refer to JOURNAL #27, THE PHOENIX OPERATOR-OWNER MANUAL. See Page 32 review and for availability, see Back Page.

Committee Of 300

(Continued)

3/21/94 #2 HATONN

Since this is the second writing today and the prior was regarding totally unassociated material with this continuation of “300”, we shall move directly into Part 20. We have been speaking of “banks” and since the Federal Reserve has served (unconstitutionally) as one of the major money printers in the world—we need to discuss the monetary status of the world. However, I don’t want to do that again, so I ask that a more recent observation, sent to us Friday, be inserted appropriately after this writing. [Editor’s note: please see “Space-Age Technology Can Correct the Money System”, by Theodore R. Thoren, starting on p. 7.] I do not wish to be distracted from the “players” in THE PLAN, along with the facts of the organizations themselves. Thank you.

I do ask that the presentation not be delayed greatly for your nation, as is the world, is about to undergo massive changes in which you may well see the end of the Federal Reserve BY THAT NAME. In the changes, however, may well come the total collapse of currency. There IS enough gold, etc., to take care of return to gold backing—but I wonder if there will be enough of you who wish to—to bring back value to anything in your physical realm? It would have to be a totally monitored situation or gold, itself, would have NO VALUE at all. However, you have to have some stepping stones to rebalance for abrupt destruction of government breeds only anarchy and total dissolution of order.

You are being hit with everything possible as distractors from wars to recurrence of tuberculosis. It is going to require insight, knowledge, action and wisdom if you are to reclaim selves. You cannot do “it” in Korea or Southern Slobovia—it begins and ends with YOU in YOUR location and YOUR nation, etc. GOD ALWAYS PROVIDES—I WONDER “IF” YOU WILL SEE AND HEED?

CONTINUATION: CONSPIRATORS’ HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300
by “Dr. John Coleman”
(part 20)

[QUOTING:]

VERIFICATION OF THESE FACTS

How can these facts be verified? Actually, some of them cannot be verified because the information comes straight out of intelligence files but, with a lot of legwork, there are many sources which can verify at least part of the facts. [H: You must remember at all times: **THESE FACTS WERE AND ARE NEVER INTENDED FOR YOU-THE-PEOPLE TO VERIFY AND/OR KNOW! THE SECRECY “IS” THE NAME OF THE GAME!**] The work would involve a diligent search of Dun and Bradstreet Reference Book of Corporations, Standard and Poors, British and American “Who’s Who” with long hours of hard work in cross-referencing names with their corporate affiliations. [H: **And still you would not find that which is not to be found—as silent corporations are formed all over the world and alias persons and corporations are prevalent. You will have to consider that which is offered, validate what you can, consider connections and other prior writings, etc., and recognize the diligent efforts to KEEP ALL THIS INFORMATION FROM YOU.**]

Committee of 300 corporations, banks, and insurance companies operate under the unified command covering every conceivable matter of strategy and cohesive action. The Committee is the ONLY organized power hierarchy in the world transcending all governments and individuals, however powerful and secure they may feel themselves to be. This covers finance, defense matters and political parties of all colors and types.

There is no entity the Committee cannot reach and control, and that includes organized religions of the world. This then, is the all powerful OLYMPIAN GROUP whose power base is in London and the City of London’s financial centers with its grip on minerals, metals and precious gems, cocaine, opium and pharmaceutical drugs, rentier-financier bankers, cult promoters and founders of rock music. The British Crown is the control point from which all things radiate. As the saying goes, “They have a finger in every pie.”

It is obvious that the communications field is tightly controlled. Going back to RCA, we find that its directorate is composed of Brit-

ish-American establishment figures who feature prominently in other organizations such as the CFR, NATO, the Club of Rome, the Trilateral Commission, Freemasonry, Skull and Bones, Bilderbergers, Round Table, Milner Society and the Jesuits-Aristotle Society. Among them was David Sarnoff who moved to London at the same time Sir William Stephenson moved into the RCA building in New York.

MEDIA NETWORKS

All three major television networks came as spinoffs from RCA, especially the National Broadcasting Company (NBC) which was first, closely followed by the American Broadcasting Company (ABC) in 1951. The third big television network was Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) which, like its sister companies was, and still is, dominated by British intelligence. William Paley was trained in mass brainwashing techniques at TAVISTOCK Institute prior to being passed as qualified to head CBS.

Thus, if we the people of the United States but knew it, all our major television networks are subject to British oversight, and information they provide first goes to London for clearance. It is interesting to note that the Tavistock intelligence paper written by Stanford Research Institute, commonly named “The Aquarian Conspiracy” was funded by donations from all three major television networks.

All three major networks are represented on the Committee of 300 and are affiliated with the giant of the mass communications business, the Xerox Corporation of Rochester, New York, whose Robert M. Beck holds a seat on the Committee. Beck is also a director of the Prudential Life Insurance Company, which is a subsidiary of the London Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

TANGLED WEB PLAYERS

Others on the board of Xerox are Howard Clark of the American Express Company, one of the main conduits for moving drug money through “travelers checks”, former Secretary of the Treasury William Simon, and Sol Linowitz, who negotiated the Panama Canal Treaties for the Committee. Linowitz is important to the Committee by virtue of his long standing expertise in laundering drug money

To Purchase the book *Conspirators’ Hierarchy: The Story of the Committee of 300*, by “Dr. John Coleman”, write to Joseph Publishing Co., % W.I.R., 2533 N. Carson St., Carson City, NV 89706.

through Marine Midland and the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.

Another Xerox board member is Robert Sproull, who is of real interest because, as president of the University of Rochester, he allowed the Tavistock Institute, working through the CIA, to use the university's facilities for the 20-year MK-Ultra LSD experiments. Some 85 other universities in the U.S. also allowed their facilities to be misused in this manner. As giant-sized as Xerox is, it is dwarfed by the Rank Organization, a London-based conglomerate fully controlled by members of Queen Elizabeth's immediate family.

Notable members of the board of Rank Organization who are also members of the Committee of 300 are the following:

Lord Helsby, chairman of the drug money clearing house, Midland Bank. Helsby's other positions include a directorship in the giant Imperial Group and the Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation.

Sir Arnold France, a director of Tube Investments who runs the London underground train service. France is also a director of the BANK OF ENGLAND which has so much control over the Federal Reserve Banks.

Sir Dennis Mountain, chairman of the mighty Eagle Star group and a director of English Property Corp., one of the rentier-financier companies of the British royal family. One such member is the Honorable Angus Ogilvie, "Prince of Companies", who is married to Her Royal Highness Princess Alexandria, sister of the Duke of Kent, leader of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry and who takes the place of the Queen when she is outside of Britain. Ogilvie is a director of the Bank of England and chairman of the giant LONRHO conglomerate. It was LONRHO that ended the rule of Ian Smith in Rhodesia so that he could be replaced by Robert Mugabe. At stake were Rhodesia's chrome mines which produce the finest high-grade chrome ore in the world.

Cyril Hamilton, chairman of the Standard and Chartered Bank (the old Lord Milner-Cecil Rhodes bank) and a board member of the Bank of England. Hamilton is also on the board of the Xerox Corporation, the Malta International Banking Corporation (A Knights of Malta bank), a director of the Standard Bank of South Africa—the largest bank in that country, and a director of the Banque Belge d'Afrique.

Lord O'Brien of Lothorby, past president of the British Bankers Association, director of Morgan Grenfell—a powerful bank, director of Prudential Assurance, director of J.P. Morgan, director of Bank of England, a board member of the Bank of International Settlements, a director of the giant Unilever conglomerate.

Sir Reay Geddes, chairman of the giant Dunlop and Pirelli tyre companies, director of the Midland and International Banks, director of the Bank of England. Note how many of these powerful men are directors of the Bank of England which makes control of American fiscal policies simple.

Many of these organizations and institutions, companies and banks are so interfaced and interlocked as to make it an almost impossible task to sort them out. On RCA's board sits Thornton Bradshaw, president of Atlantic Richfield and a member of NATO, World Wildlife Fund, the Club of Rome, The Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, the Council on Foreign Relations. Bradshaw is also chairman

of NBC. The most important function of RCA remains its service to British intelligence.

It is not generally known how powerful was the role played by the Committee of 300 in stopping the investigation into the CIA which Senator McCarthy almost succeeded in pulling off. Had McCarthy been successful, it is very likely that President John F. Kennedy would be alive today.

When McCarthy said he was going to summon William Bundy to appear before his commission of inquiry, panic swept Washington and London. Bundy, had he been called to testify, would most probably have cracked and opened the door to the "special relations" that existed between British oligarchical circles and their cousins in the United States Government. [H: I wonder how many of you recognize the name "Ted Bundy" and never heard of "William Bundy"? That in itself is no accident—there are ALWAYS distractors!]

Such a possibility could not be entertained. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was called in to put an end to McCarthy. The RIIA chose Allen Dulles, a man who was totally enamored of decadent British society, to attack McCarthy head on. Dulles put Patrick Lyman and Richard Helms in charge of the McCarthy case. Helms was later rewarded for his services against McCarthy by being made head of the CIA.

General Mark Clark, a member of the CFR and a well-liked military man in London circles, was appointed by General Eisenhower to turn back McCarthy's full-fledged attack on the CIA. McCarthy was preempted when Clark announced that a special committee was to be appointed to examine the agency. Clark, on instructions from the RIIA, recommended a Congressional watchdog committee to "periodically examine the work of government intelligence agencies". The whole thing was a super tragedy for America and a victory for the British, who feared that McCarthy would accidentally stumble onto the Committee of 300 and its control over every aspect of United States affairs.

Lehman Brothers-Kuhn Loeb's former chairman, Peter G. Peterson, served under former MI-6 chief Sir William Wiseman and as such was no stranger to British royalty.

Peterson is tied in with Aspen Institute, yet another arm of British intelligence.

John R. Petty is president and chairman of the Marine Midland Bank—a bank whose drug trade connections have been well es-

tablished long before it was taken over by the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, probably the number one bank in the opium trade, a position it has held since 1814.

But the best proof I can offer of the existence of the Committee of 300 is the Rank Organization which, in conjunction with Eagle Star, IS THE BRITISH CROWN. It is also the black operations center of MI-6 (SIS). Between them, these two Committee of 300 companies control Her Majesty's Dominion of Canada, using the "hofjuden" Bronfman family to carry out their orders.

Trizec Holdings, ostensibly owned by the Bronfman family, is in reality the main asset of

the Queen of England in Canada. The entire Southeast Asian opium trade interfaces with the Bronfman empire and is one of the means whereby heroin is brought to America. In a sense, Canada is like Switzerland, pristine snow-covered landscapes, big cities, a place of great beauty, but underneath lies a deep layer of filth and dirt arising from its massive heroin trade.

The Bronfman family are "cut-outs", what is known in MI-6 as "front men"—controlled from London by MI-6 "deskmen", intelligence jargon for controllers at headquarters. Edgar Bronfman, the family leader, was sent to "Moscow Center"—cover name for the KGB headquarters at 2 Dzerzhinsky Square, Moscow, on a large number of occasions.

At a low level, Bronfman was probably very useful as a contact man with Moscow. Bronfman was never, at any stage, a contract agent for MI-6 and so never carried the title "Paroles", a key intelligence word for mutual identification between agents, which greatly disappointed the eager Bronfman family head. At one stage when it was thought that some of the family were acting suspiciously, "watchers"—intelligence jargon for intelligence officers keeping persons under surveillance, were put on the Bronfman family, but found only that one of the Bronfmans had been bragging

to the United States "cousin" (the word MI-6 uses for the CIA) who was unaware of the role of Edgar Bronfman. This was quickly corrected.

Two Eagle Star directors, who were also the two top MI-6 operatives, took control of the Bronfman family about six months after the war ended. Sir Kenneth Keith and Sir Kenneth Strong, whom we have already met, legitimized the Bronfman family by setting up Trizec Holdings. There is no one in the world who can do a better job of "fronting", through companies, than MI-6.

Yet, like Switzerland, there is a dirty side to Canada that has been well-hidden from view by the Committee of 300 under cover of the Official Secrets Act, a carbon-copy of the British law passed in 1913. Drugs, dirty money laundering, crime and racketeering are all covered by their infamous Act.

Not known to many is that, if charged under the Official Secrets Act, which can be interpreted any way the Crown agents choose, persons could face the death penalty. As I have said so many times since 1980, Canada is not a nation like South Africa, or Holland or Belgium; it always was, and remains, tied to the Queen of England's apron strings. Canada, we find, is always first in carrying out Queen Elizabeth's wishes. Canadian troops have fought in every one of Her majesty's wars, including the Boer War (1899-1903).

Like its American counterpart, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs is a child of the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA) and runs Canadian politics. Its members have filled the position of Secretary of State ever since it was founded in 1925. The Institute for Pacific Relations, the body that fostered the attack on Pearl Harbor, was welcomed in Canada after Owen Lattimore and his fellow members had their treasonous activities exposed in 1947 and left the United States before they could be charged.

"Yet, like Switzerland, there is a dirty side to Canada that has been well-hidden from view by the Committee of 300 under cover of the Official Secrets Act, a carbon-copy of the British law passed in 1913."

"Had McCarthy been successful, it is very likely that President John F. Kennedy would be alive today."

The Canadian Institute for International Affairs is connected with the Rank Organization through Sir Kenneth Strong, who was second in charge of MI-6 at the end of the Second World War. As a member of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Strong is the number two man in Canada for Rank and the British Crown's commercial interests. He is on the board of one of the most prolific drug banks in the world after the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, the Bank of Nova Scotia, through which proceeds of the Canadian heroin trade are handled.

First in line is Sir Brian Edward Mountain, the ranking member of the Knights of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem. It is well to remember that, when the British Crown wanted the United States to enter the Second World War, it sent Lord Beaverbrook and Sir Brian Mountain to meet with President Roosevelt to deliver the Crown's orders in this regard. Roosevelt complied by ordering the United States Navy to operate out of a base in Greenland, from where attacks on German submarines were carried out nine months before Pearl Harbor. This was done without the knowledge and consent of the Congress.

Another big name in the Rank-Canadian interfacing was Sir Kenneth Keith, a director of Canada's equivalent of the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, the Bank of Nova Scotia, dripping in drug money laundering. He was also on the board of Britain's oldest and most venerable newspaper institution, the *London Times* and the *Sunday Times*. For over 100 years the "TIMES" has been the Crown's voice on foreign affairs, finance matters and political life in England.

Like so many Committee of 300 members, Sir Kenneth circulated between MI-6 and the opium supply chain of command in Hong Kong and China, ostensibly on business for the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, of which he was a member. Furthermore, as a director of the Hill Samuel banking house, his presence in China and Hong Kong could be explained without any problem. One of his closest associates outside of MI-6 circles was Sir Philip de Zuleta, the Committee of 300's direct controller of all British prime ministers, both Conservative and Labor. Sir Kenneth Strong tied in all the spokes of the drug wheel—including terrorism, production of opium, the gold markets, dirty money laundering and banking—to its central core, the British Crown.

At the top of British Crown control of Canada was Walter Gordon. A former member of the Queen's hands-on oversight committee, also known as the Privy Council, Gordon sponsored the Institute for Pacific Relations via the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. As a former minister of finance, Gordon was able to place Committee of 300 selected accountants and lawyers inside the three main chartered banks: the Bank of Nova Scotia, the Canadian Imperial Bank and the Toronto Dominion Bank.

Through these three "Crown banks" a network of Committee of 300 agents responsible to Gordon oversaw the world's second largest dirty drug money laundering operation, with a direct open door to China. Before his death, Gordon controlled James Endicott, Chester Ronning and Paul Linn, identified by MI-6 as Canada's top "China specialists". All three men worked closely with Chou-En-lai, who once told Gamal Abdul Nasser that he would do to Britain and the USA what they had done to China, i.e., turn them into nations of heroin

addicts. Chou-En-lai made good on his promise, starting with American GIs in Vietnam. Other close collaborators in the Canadian heroin drug ring were John D. Gilmer and John Robert Nicholson, both members of the Order of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.

Lord Hartley Shawcross, who is believed to report directly to Queen Elizabeth II, was on the board of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and chancellor of Sussex University where the notorious Tavistock Institute for Human Relations is located, with extensive connections in Canada.

As part of Rank's United States operation, no other single company has been more successful for Rank than the Corning Group, owners of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and the New York Life Insurance Company. Committee of 300 members, Amory Houghton and his brother James Houghton, have long served the British Crown through the above named insurance companies, and Corning Glass, Dow Corning and Corning International. Both sit on the board of IBM and Citicorp. James Houghton is a director of the Princeton Institute for Advanced Studies, a director of the J. Pierpont Morgan Library, a stronghold of the RIIA and the CFR, and he is also a director of CBS.

It was the Houghton brothers who donated hundreds of acres known as Wye Plantation in Maryland to the British Crown's Aspen Institute. Also on the Corning Glass board sits the Bishop of the Archdiocese of the Anglican (Episcopalian) Church of Boston. All this gives the group its much-vaunted air of respectability, which insurance company executives must carry, and as we shall see, in addition to James Houghton, Keith Funston and John Harper, both of Corning's board, run the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

The MASSIVE gridding and interfacing of just this one single unit of the Committee of 300 will give us a good indication of the vast power at the disposal of the conspirators' hierarchy, before which all knees are bowed, including the knee of the President of the United States, whomever that happens to be.

What is important to note is how this American company, one of HUNDREDS, is interfaced with British intelligence, with Canada, the Far East and South Africa, not to mention its gridding of corporate officials and directors reaching into every aspect of business and politics in the United States.

While Metropolitan Life Insurance Company does not begin to compare with the Committee of 300's giant Assicurazioni Generale, it is nevertheless a good indicator of how the Houghtons' power extends right across the business spectrum of the U.S. and Canada. Starting with R.H. Macy, (whose floor walkers no longer wear red carnations to honour the company's affiliation with Communism), the Royal Bank of Canada, National and Westminster Bank, Intertel (a virulent and vile private intelligence agency), Canadian Pacific, The Reader's Digest, RCA, AT&T, the Harvard Business School, W.R. Grace Shipping Company, Ralston Purina Company, U.S. Steel, Irving Trust, Consolidated Edison of New York and ABC, the Houghtons' power grid extends as far as the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.

Another successful Rank company in the United States is the Reliance Insurance Group. As an integral part of the Strategic Bombing Survey, Reliance established the initial structural

base for brainwashing, opinion-making, polling, survey and the system analysis used by the Tavistock Institute in the United States. The Reliance Insurance Company, based in Philadelphia, set up the corporate structure which enabled the Strategic Bombing Survey to be turned against the people of the United States who, although unaware of it, have been subjected to savage psychological warfare for the past 45 years.

ADL

A key operative in this assault on the United States was David Bialkin of the Committee of 300 law firm, Wilkie, Farr and Gallagher. Bialkin ran the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) for many years. **THE ADL IS A BRITISH INTELLIGENCE OPERATION FOUNDED IN THE U.S. BY MI-6 AND RUN BY SAUL STEINBERG AND ERIC TRIST OF TAVISTOCK.** Saul Steinberg is the U.S. representative and business partner of the Jacob de Rothschild family of London.

SO MUCH FOR THE ADL!

[H: Sharpen up, readers, or you are going to get squashed by this gigantic steam-roller!]

Reliance Corporation is home for Carl Lindner who succeeded Eli Black when he "fell" from a 44th floor window of a New York skyscraper. [H: You know—sort of the same way that John Kennedy "committed suicide" in Dallas, Texas!] Reliance Company interfaces with the powerful United Fruit Company of Boston and New Orleans run by Max Fisher who, before he was sheepdipped, was a well-known Detroit underworld figure. United Fruit Company has long been a conveyer of heroin and cocaine into the U.S. under the expertise of Mishulam Riklis of Rapid American Corporation who masterminds shipments from Canada to the U.S. Remember, all this is under the aegis of a single company, gridding and interfacing with a myriad of smaller companies and operations to give the Committee of 300 full control of a multiplicity of operations, each one carefully interlocked in the grid.

Reliance Group is a spinoff of the parent company whose function it is to brainwash the American people through a network of pollsters and opinion makers and relies on Operations Research for direct links with the Tavistock Institute. Another associate company is Leasco, which is closely interfaced with AT&T, Disclosure Incorporated, Western Union International, Imbucon Ltd and Yankelovich, Skelly and White.

OPINION "MAKERS"

Daniel Yankelovich is the emperor of the polling-opinion making corporate structure in the United States, a vast apparatus which provides "public opinions on social, economic and political matters of substance", to quote Edward Bernays. It was this vast apparatus that turned the majority of Americans, who had never even heard of Saddam Hussein and vaguely knew that Iraq was a country somewhere in the Middle East, into a people howling for his blood and the extermination of Iraq as a nation.

Yankelovich utilized to the full all knowledge gained during the Second World War. As

H: "Sharpen up, readers, or you are going to get squashed by this gigantic steam-roller!"

a second-generation warrior, Yankelovich has no equal, which is why ABC polls conducted by his company are always in the forefront of "public opinion". The population of the United States was targeted in the same manner of German worker housing by attacking the sense of reality. This technique is, of course, standard training for certain intelligence groups, which includes the CIA.

Yankelovich's task was to destroy traditional American values and replace them with New Age-Age of Aquarius values. As the Committee of 300's most senior public opinion maker, no one can doubt that Yankelovich has done a superb job.

Probably the best way to explain what methods are used and what results are expected to be achieved is to quote John Naisbitt's work as explained in his "Trend Report". Naisbitt has acted as advisor to Lyndon Johnson, Eastman Kodak, IBM, American Express, the Center for Policy Study, Chase Manhattan, General Motors, Louis Harris Polls, the White House, Institute of Life Insurance, the American Red Cross, Mobil Oil, B.P. and a host of Committee of 300 companies and institutions. His methodology, derived from MI-6 Tavistock procedures, is of course not unique:

"I will briefly outline our methodology. In developing *Trend Report* for our clients we rely mostly on a system of monitoring local events and behavior. We are overwhelmingly impressed with the extent to which this is a bottom-up society, so we monitor what is going on locally, rather than what is going on in Washington or New York. Things start in Los Angeles, in Tampa, in Hartford, in Wichita, Portland, San Diego and Denver. It is a very much 'from the bottom-up' society.

"The tracking concept employed in determining these trends has its roots in WW II. During the war, intelligence experts sought to find a method for obtaining information on enemy nations that public opinion polls would normally have provided. Under the leadership of Paul Lazarsfeld and Harold Laswell, a method was developed for monitoring what was going on in these societies that involved doing a content analysis of the daily press.

"Although this method of monitoring public thinking continues to be the choice of the intelligence community—the nation annually spends millions of dollars doing newspaper content analyses in all parts of the world.... The reason this system of monitoring changes in society works so well is that 'news holes' in newspapers is a closed system. For economic reasons the amount of space devoted to news in a newspaper doesn't change over time.

"So when something new is introduced into that news hole, something or a combination of things has to go out or be omitted. The principle involved here is classified as a forced choice within a closed system. In this forced situation societies add new preoccupations and forget old ones. We keep track of the ones that are added and the ones that are given up.

"Evidently, societies are like human beings. I do not know what the number is, but a person can only keep so many problems and concerns in his head at any one time. If new problems or concerns are added, some existing ones must be given up. We keep track of what Americans have given up and have taken up.

"The United States is rapidly shifting from a mass industrial society to an information society and the final impact will be more pro-

found than the 19th century shift from an agricultural to an industrial society. Starting in 1979, the number one occupation in the U.S. became clerking, replacing laborer and farmer. In this latter statement is a brief history of the United States."

It is not by chance that Naisbitt is a member of the Club of Rome and, as such, a "senior staffer" of the Committee of 300. He is also one of the senior vice presidents of Yankelovich, Skelly and White. What Naisbitt is doing is not forecasting trends but **MAKING** them. We have seen how the industrial base of the United States has been destroyed, starting with the steel industry. In 1982 I wrote a work I called *Death of the Steel Industry*, in which I stated that by the mid-1990's, steel production in the U.S. will have declined to a point of no return, and that the auto and housing industries would go the same way.

All this has come to pass, and what we are witnessing today is not an economic recession due only to unsound economic policies, but the deliberately planned destruction of our industrial base—and along with it the destruction of America's unique middle class—the backbone of the country—which depends on a progressive industrial expansion for growth and for steady employment.

This is one of the reasons why the recession, which started in earnest in January of 1991, has turned into a depression from which the United States, as we knew it in the 1960s-1970s, will most probably never reappear. The

economy will not come out of the depression of 1991 until at least 1995-1996, at which time the United States will have become an entirely different society from the one it was when the recession began.

Opinion makers have played no small part in this war on the United States; we need to examine the role of the Committee of 300 in bringing about these far-reaching changes and how the social engineers have used central Systems Analyses to keep public opinion from expressing anything other than the policies of the invisible government. How and where did it all begin?

[END OF QUOTING PART TWENTY]

I am asked "why" am I reading this information to you like a teacher in a classroom? **BECAUSE ALMOST NONE OF YOU WOULD OTHERWISE EVER HEAR OR READ IT!** Perhaps if we take something bit by tiny bit—you **WILL** pay attention! You **MUST** get these controllers in mind or you haven't a chance of pulling out of your stupors. It is **NOT INTENDED** that you-the-people know what is going on **OR DO ANYTHING AT ALL ABOUT YOUR PLIGHT.** Note that the "opinioners" tell you what you believe and how many of you believe it—you take it as if it were fact! **HOW MANY OF YOU HAVE BEEN POLLED ON ANYTHING—MUCH THE LESS A REALLY CONTROVERSIAL SUBJECT!?!?** Come on, sleepyheads, **WAKE UP!** Salu.

Space-age Technology Can Correct the Money System

by Theodore R. Thoren, *Michigan Gamma '32.*

Editor's note: Permission has been granted to reproduce this article from Tau Beta Pi Association, Inc., the National Engineering Honor Society. This timely and insightful article on our money system is mentioned by Commander Hatonn in a writing on Page 4.

ONE OF THE BIGGEST PUZZLES of economics in a scientific age is the peculiar frequency with which money systems become unstable and ultimately collapse. To the engineer, trained in the science of getting things right, chronic breakdown is a signal that there is a serious flaw in the system's design. The engineer ignores such a signal at his or her peril. The repetition of disaster is totally unacceptable.

For instance, suppose that a bridge was designed and built in 1913. It collapsed seven years later. When it was rebuilt, the original blueprints were used. No study was done concerning the cause of the collapse, nor were any structural corrections made.

In 1929, the bridge collapsed again. It was rebuilt, again with no study and no changes. The bridge collapsed in 1958 and again in 1962. Both times it was rebuilt according to the old blueprints. It collapsed in 1973 and was rebuilt to the original specifications.

In the early 1980s it fell again. It is trembling and shaking right now! Yet despite this long history of chronic failure, the bridge repairmen are in their hard hats, with the same old tattered blueprints in hand, waiting for the next terrible crash. They are ready to put the pieces back just where they were, then stand back, and hope for the best.

The engineers on a project with this track record would have been seeking alternative employment in another field after the crash of 1929. They wouldn't have been allowed to remain professional engineers, because professional engineers are required to be right. At the very least they are

required to find their mistakes — preferably before a disaster — and correct them.

Of course, the bridge is a thinly veiled allusion to the successive economic disasters the country has suffered since the founding of the Federal Reserve in 1913. The economy is now in the midst of a seventh major recession/depression in almost 80 years. These are events which the Federal Reserve System was supposed to prevent. Yet, once again, there is uncertainty about the direction of the economy and what measures should be taken to forestall another major financial collapse.

What Would an Engineer Do?

To the engineer, chronic instability of any system raises the all-important question: Why? Specifically, in the case of the money system:

- Why are recessionary cycles appearing at more frequent intervals?
- Why does the purchasing power of the dollar decline over time?
- Why is debt — in both the private and public sectors — growing exponentially?

There are as many answers to these questions as there are schools of economic thought. It is this inconsistency, this lack of agreement among those who are supposed to

know, that disturbs the professional engineer.

Economists have been studying the problem of economic instability for decades, and by now they ought to know exactly what is going wrong and thus be able to correct the problem — permanently. Yet when one studies economics, it becomes clear that every school of economic thought is based on a different set of hypotheses.

It was dissatisfaction with the conflict among economists concerning the cause of economic instability which brought my colleague, **Richard F. Warner, Ohio Alpha '39**, and me together. For several years each of us had been struggling independently with the question of why the economy suffers cycles of inflation and recession. Eventually we met at a seminar in 1973. Shortly after that meeting, we began to pool our analytical expertise. In 1980 we published the results of our work in *The Truth In Money Book* which is now in its third edition.

Our work began with the simple premise that money is governed by certain mathematical principles. This is obvious, given the fact that all monetary transactions are various forms of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Therefore, we reasoned, it ought to be possible to define the cause of inflation and depression in mathematical terms and then use this analysis to construct a stable, inflationless money system. Our approach was essentially the application of the problem-solving methodology taught in every engineering college throughout the country.

After studying the money system for a year or two, Dick and I knew enough about its mathematics to enable us to project the growth of the national debt 10 to 20 years into the future with incredible accuracy. That is why all the charts of debt-growth in *The Truth In Money Book* are within a few percentage points of their actual levels. The original plot for these projections was done in 1974!

The more we learned about the science of money, the more puzzled Dick and I became over the fact that economists can't agree on why certain phenomena appear in the economy. Why waste precious time arguing about the effects of simple arithmetic? There shouldn't be any argument at all!

An Engineering Approach to Economic Instability

At this point we decided to strike out on our own. After all, the important issue is finding the answer to the question: What is the root cause of economic instability?

To find the answer we departed from economic hypotheses and began to examine the numerical data related to previous economic crashes. This included money-supply data, debt, borrowing levels, and interest rates.

It was not difficult to gather reams of data which charted the most publicized characteristics of the economy: GNP (gross national product), money in circulation (M1), prime interest rates at commercial banks, the federal debt, the private debt, and inflation rates.

We used many sources: The Federal Reserve *Chartbook*, *The Annual Report of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System*, Bureau of Labor Statistics reports, budget reports to the President, *Economic Indicators* published by the joint economic committee of the Congress, to name but a few. Some data went back as far as 1800.

We conducted the study with open minds and the resolve to deal only with the facts, regardless of where the data might lead. However, the raw data alone gave no hint as to the cause of "boom and bust" business cycles. Our analysis must prove the true cause, precisely.

What Is Money?

In order to solve a complex system problem, we have to know precisely what is wrong and define the terms we are using. So, we had to begin with the question: "What is money?" Here is our working definition:

Money is anything universally acceptable in payment of debts and taxes.

Universally is the key word here. As individuals, we might settle a debt with a friend through the exchange of goods or services. Banks and the Internal Revenue Service, on the other hand, are not into barter. Banks and the IRS accept checkbook dollars. These are the units of exchange universally acceptable to them. If the IRS began accepting

bus tokens in payment of taxes, it wouldn't be long before the grocery stores began accepting bus tokens, too.

What Is the Source of Money?

Having settled on a satisfactory definition, one is then confronted with another "obvious" question: Where does money come from? Not, where is it printed and minted? That is an easy question for anyone who has been to either the Bureau of Printing and Engraving in Washington, DC, or one of the mints, such as the facility in Denver. The important questions are: Who creates money? And: How do they do it?

Fortunately, at this point in our research our path crossed with another engineer who would help us to answer these two fundamental questions.

Peter Cook spent his entire career as an industrial engineer at the Lincoln Electric Company. Curiosity over the cause of the 1929 depression led him to his own study of the money system — from an industrial engineer's point-of-view. This meant taking a dollar bill and working backward to discover the exact steps involved in creating it. Not printing it, but creating it. Ultimately, he had to answer the question: Where did the authority to create the dollar come from?

This was an exhaustive study done over a period of some 40 years. What Peter Cook uncovered, and what we verified as true, is that the vast majority of the money that is in circulation as checkbook dollars and Federal Reserve notes is created initially as a debt to a privately-owned bank. The word debt implies that there are borrowers. In the case of the money-creation, the borrowers are individuals, businesses, and government.

The steps of the creation process are described in detail in Mr. Cook's publications and in *The Truth In Money Book*. Some of the steps in the money creating process are explained in various publications of the Federal Reserve System. However, until 1980 the entire process of money-creation had not been pieced together in a comprehensive, easy-to-understand format.

A few economists touch on the subject. Dr. Paul Samuelson, for instance, a Nobel laureate and author of a widely used college textbook, writes:

"Most people have heard that in some mysterious manner banks can create money out of thin air, but few really understand how the process works. Few understand that all our money arises out of debt and IOU operations."¹

Dr. Samuelson summarizes the important flaw in the money system, but then leaves the reader hanging. In fact, the manner of creation is not so much mysterious as it is veiled. The steps in money-creation are actually quite simple.

The Simple Steps of Money-Creation

The money-creating process begins when a Federal Reserve bank writes a good, unbounceable check against no funds and purchases something. This "something" is usually a government bond. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York purchases billions of dollars of government bonds a year in its pursuit of so-called "monetary policy." By writing a good, unbounceable check against no funds and buying a bond, a Federal Reserve bank adds new money to the money system. When the Fed decides to sell bonds, the money it receives is destroyed — subtracted out of the M1 money supply. The result is "tight money," recession, economic stagnation — all of which lead to unemployment and bankruptcies.

The money created by the Fed is called reserves or "high-powered money." This "high powered" money is then used by the commercial banks as a base for creating more debt-money. In the case of the commercial banks, the money that is created is then loaned to individuals, businesses, and governmental bodies such as school districts, water authorities, and any other entity with a reasonable credit rating.

Now, note: All the money created this way is created as a loan. It is created as debt principal. The money needed to pay interest on the aggregate principal does not exist. Therefore, it is mathematically impossible ever to pay off the aggregate loan principal plus the aggregate interest without depleting the money supply, as in a game of musical

chairs.

This mathematical impossibility is like asking someone to pour a quart of milk into a pitcher and then pour out a quart and a pint. It is obvious that more borrowing is not the answer. More borrowing adds to aggregate debt and simply compounds the problem.

The method used to create money as debt is called fractional reserve deposit expansion. Reports of "consumer spending increases," "credit expansion," "debt expansion," or "growth of the money supply" are all different ways of expressing a simple idea: banks creating money as loans.

The American Institute of Bankers in its own explanation of the money-creating process says this: "It is inaccurate to think that banks simply collect money from depositors and lend that same money to borrowers. When they make loans, they create new deposits . . ."²

Debt growth 70 years at 6% annual interest rate				
	Original borrowed principal	Interest due at year end (6%)	Debt at year end*	Money in circulation (M1)
Year	P	I	D	
1	\$100	\$6.00	\$106.00	\$100
2	(remains the same)	6.36	112.36	(remains the same)
3		6.74	119.10	
4		7.15	126.25	
5		7.57	133.82	
10		10.14	179.08	
20		18.15	320.71	
30		32.51	574.35	
40		58.22	1,028.57	
50		104.26	1,842.02	
60		186.72	3,298.77	
70		334.39	5,907.59	

*includes interest due

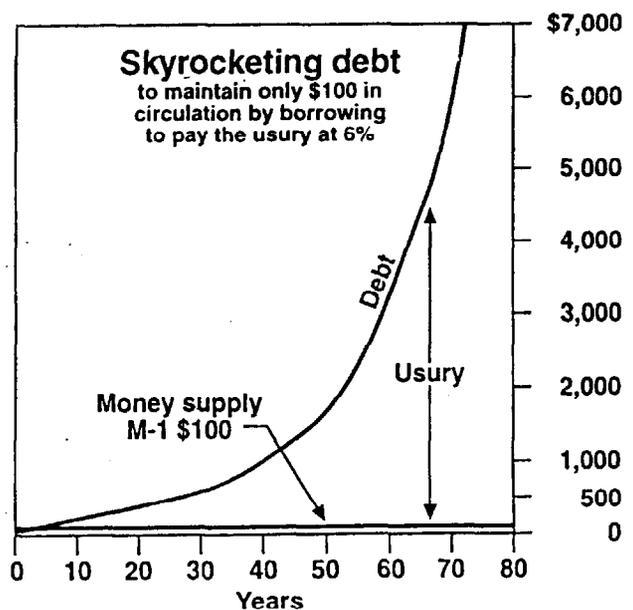
Fractional Reserve Deposit Expansion Mathematics

Money is created as debt according to a mathematical formula — the compound interest formula:

$$D = P(1 + r)^n$$

where D is the debt, P is borrowed principal, r is the annual usury rate, and n is the number of years. It's no secret to the engineering community that this formula describes a condition of exponential growth. And the implication of exponential growth is no mystery to any of us. Unchecked exponential growth heads toward infinity. The so-called "upright spike" charts used to illustrate hundreds of articles about debt growth are exponential curves, pure and simple.

To get to the essence of how the exponential formula works in the money system, we pared down all the billions and trillions of dollars and used a simple \$100 loan to illustrate the effects of creating money as debt.



The original borrowed principal is \$100. The interest rate is only 6%. For the purposes of this example, we assume no repayments of either principal or interest. This simple example illustrates a number of important principles at work in the money system.

1. The only money that is actually in existence is the \$100 which was created as a debt and loaned into circulation.
2. The interest due (I) and the total debt (D) do not exist as real money; they are bookkeeping debts.
3. Both (I) and (D) are due and payable but are unmonetized debts. In other words, the money to pay these debts does not exist.
4. In a system based on the creation of money as debt, the amount of debt in the system always far exceeds the existing money to pay it off.

The figure, "Skyrocketing debt," describing this phenomenon will be no surprise.

In the figure, we designate the unmonetized interest-generated debt as "usury." Historically, usury has been defined in terms of excessive interest. *The Truth In Money Book* defines it qualitatively, rather than quantitatively. Usury is unmonetized debt — the debt that is mathematically impossible to pay for the simple reason that the money needed to pay this debt does not exist. The only way to get more money into the system is to borrow. Of course, this doesn't solve the problem. It ultimately makes it worse.

How much worse? In the case of the American economy, trillions of dollars worse. As of mid-1992, total debt in the American economy was approximately \$16 trillion and growing. The existing money supply was only \$950 billion — less than one-tenth of the debt.

The figure on this page shows the growth of Federal and private sector debt. Both functions are exponential. The original plot for this chart was made in the late 1970s using then-current data and our extrapolations of the rates of growth. The curves are right on target.

From 1970-87 the rate $r = 0.11$. At this rate, the Federal debt in the year 2000 will be \$9 trillion, and the total debt will be \$40 trillion.

The Engineering Solution

The creation of money exclusively as debt is the critical, destabilizing flaw in the American economy. To refer back to the analogy that opened this article, it is the design error that has caused the "bridge" to cave in nearly 10 times since 1913.

The solution has no doubt already occurred to you: debt-free money. Yes, debt-free money spent into circulation will stabilize the money system scientifically. According to the Constitution of the United States, Article 1, Section 8, Clause 5, Congress has the power to create money debt-free and spend it into circulation for approved expenditures of government. This is the only viable solution to the colossal debt problem of the 1990s.

There is historical precedent for this congressional action. During the Civil War, President Abraham Lincoln moved legislation through Congress authorizing the creation of approximately \$450 million to pay for the North's war effort. This money was a debt-free issue. Had Congress not created this debt-free money, we would today be paying billions of dollars on Civil War debts, as the rate of interest the banks quoted to Mr. Lincoln ranged from 24% to 36%.

The diagram at the bottom of the next page shows, in simplified form, the flow of debt-free money in and out of the economy under a Treasury Credit Money System. It is important to note that under this type of system, the amount of money available within the economy is determined solely by demand. Arbitrary money shortages and debt-induced inflation are eliminated.

Space does not permit a complete explanation of the mathematics of the Treasury Credit Money System. This is given in Chapter Four and Appendix 12 of *The Truth In Money Book*. Several scenarios show possible transitions from the present debt-money system to a stable Treasury Credit Money System. The transitions are structured in a way which maintains normal banking practices while eliminating the destabilizing elements of banking based on debt-money.

In the Fall 1990 issue of *THE BENT*, Dr. John H. Sununu, *Massachusetts Delta '61*, then chief-of-staff to the President of the United States, wrote: "... engineers bring to the policymaking process a well-honed capacity to solve problems." The conversion of the present unstable money system to a Treasury Credit Money System involves a much-needed change of policy. The contribution of the engineering community is urgently required because of another important quality which Dr. Sununu identifies in

the same article: "Another quality that engineers bring to policymaking is an intuitive understanding that there is a true difference between those solutions that are valid in the ideal world and those solutions that are valid in the real world."

It is time for the members of Tau Beta Pi, and indeed the entire engineering community, to realize that they have a major contribution to make in the field of monetary science. Economists always have an escape route when the "bridge collapses" because they can claim that their work is based on theory, not theorem. Engineers do not have the luxury of an escape route. The planes in the skies, the bridges over the canyons, the highways over the deserts are too important to human life to be experimental. To quote Dr. Sununu once more: "Engineering is, as a profession, sensitive to what has to be done to achieve a result and sensitive to the reality that engineering performance will be measured in the real world."

The real world is crying out for monetary reform. The engineering community is equipped to respond. The question is: Will it?

This article appeared in the Winter 1993 issue of *THE BENT* of Tau Beta Pi.

Theodore R. Thoren earned degrees in both mechanical and aeronautical engineering in 1932 from the University of Michigan. He received his master's degree in mechanical engineering in 1936 from the University of Iowa, where he was an assistant professor.

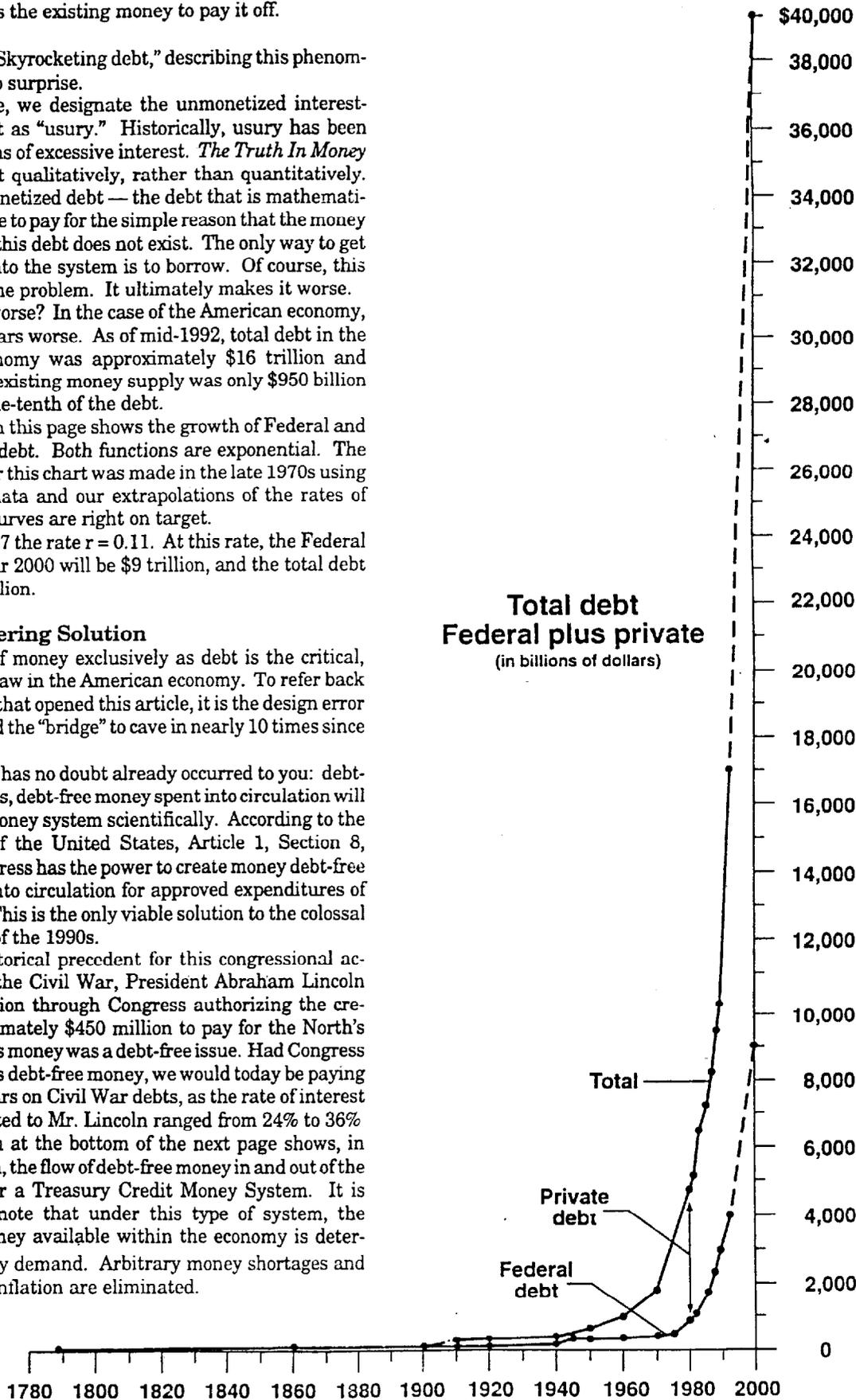


He joined Thompson Products (later TRW) where he became director of research and development. From 1959-68, he was vice president of engineering and research for the aero-space division of Borg Warner Corporation, where he was active in developing pump systems for NASA's unmanned space program. In 1973 he received the distinguished service award of the Cleveland Technical Societies Council. He is a member of Sigma Xi.

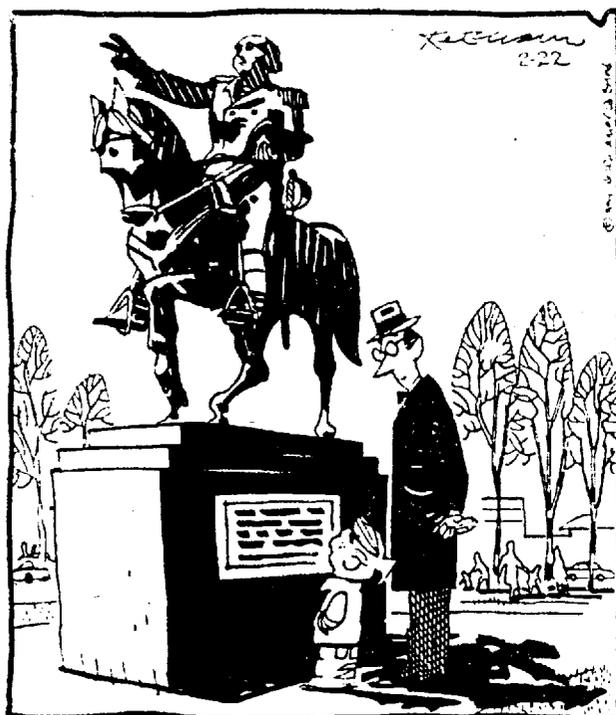
References

1. Samuelson, Paul A. *Economics, An Introductory Analysis*, McGraw-Hill, Inc. New York, NY, 1973, ninth edition, p. 300.
2. *The Economic Importance of Banks*, American Institute of Bankers, 1971, p. 19.
3. Thoren, Theodore R. and Richard F. Warner. *The Truth in Money Book*, Truth in Money, Inc.

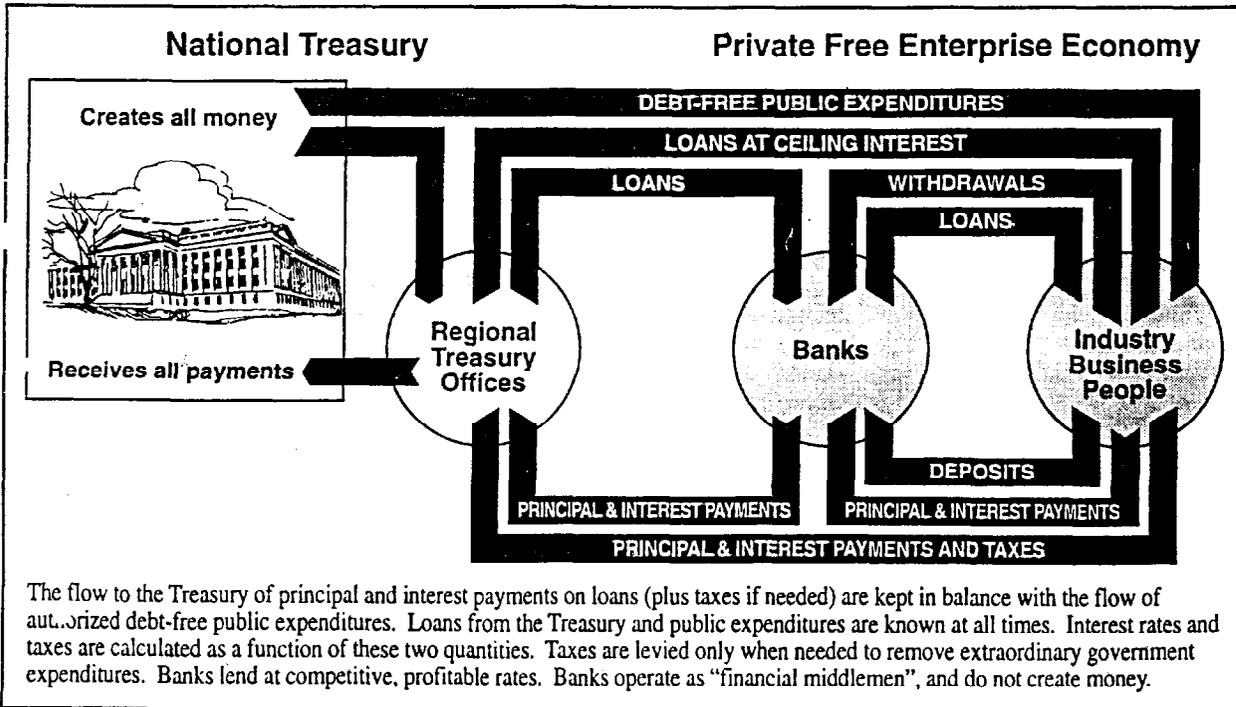
**Total debt
Federal plus private**
(in billions of dollars)



DENNIS THE MENACE



"IF GEORGE WASHINGTON NEVER TOLD A LIE, HOW D'D HE EVER GET TO BE PRESIDENT?"



Congress approved Hamilton's funding bill in 1789. Congress approved the Federal Reserve Act in 1913. Only Congress can correct these two mistakes and establish a constitutional money system. The 103rd Congress must correct the mistake made by the 1st Congress (and the 102 Congresses in between!) if we are ever going to solve the debt and deficit problems that face us as a nation. Let's tell the 103rd to Just Do It! NOW!

A Free And Independent PRESS Is Long Dead

(Editor's note: The following piece of rare and candid insight comes from 1953, a solid 40 years ago now. Egads! How much more controlled do you think the media is now? Keep this in mind and show John Swinton's remarks to your doubting friends who wonder why you subscribe to and honor CONTACT so highly above the typical Satanic Elite-controlled news media.

We like to run this following message periodically, both as a caution to those still naive enough to think there is a free press out there in that commercial world controlled by the Elite, and as a special kind of "thank you" to our many, many readers who so consistently support and encourage CONTACT and, before that, THE PHOENIX LIBERATOR. We are deeply grateful for your constant and sincere messages of encouragement. Those often highly emotional "thankyou" notes pouring into the offices every day are what give us the necessary boost to keep on keeping on.)

JOHN SWINTON, THE FORMER CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE NEW YORK TIMES, CALLED BY HIS PEERS, "THE DEAN OF HIS PROFESSION", WAS ASKED IN 1953 TO GIVE A TOAST BEFORE THE NEW YORK PRESS CLUB. HE RESPONDED WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:

"There is no such thing, at this date of the world's history, in America, as an independent Press. You know it and I know it. There is not one of you who dares to write your honest opinions, and if you did, you know beforehand that it would never appear in print.

"I am paid weekly for keeping my honest opinions out of the paper I am connected with. Others of you are paid similar salaries for similar things, and any of you who would be so foolish as to write honest opinions would be out on the streets looking for another job. If I allowed my honest opinions to appear in one issue of my paper, before twenty-four hours my occupation would be gone.

"The business of the Journalist is to destroy truth; To lie outright; To pervert; To vilify; To fawn at the feet of mammon, and to sell his country and his race for his daily bread. You know it and I know it and what folly is this toasting an independent Press? We are the tools and vassals for rich men behind the scenes. We are the jumping jacks; they pull the strings and we dance. Our talents, our possibilities and our lives are all the property of other men. We are intellectual prostitutes."

Addendum

It's broke. Let's fix it.

More than two hundred years ago Rep. George Jackson of Georgia, a member of the First Congress of the United States, predicted that the Federal debt would, over the course of the next century, "...grow to an extent we dare not think of." He flatly stated that the debt would impose a burden on subsequent generations that they "...could neither bear nor relieve themselves from."

He was speaking on February 9, 1790 in opposition to Treasurer Alexander Hamilton's funding bill which obligated the Congress to borrow money at 6% to pay the Federal debt which had grown to \$75 million as a result of the Revolutionary War. Rep. Jackson went on to say:

"I contend that a funding system in this country will be highly dangerous to the welfare of the Republic, it may, for a moment, raise our credit, and increase our circulation by multiplying a new species of currency, but it must hereafter settle upon our posterity a burden which they can neither bear nor relieve themselves from. It will establish a precedent in America that may, and in all probability will, be pursued by the sovereign authority, until it brings upon us that ruin which it has never failed to bring..."

"Gentleman may come forward, perhaps, and tell me, that funding the public debt will increase the circulating medium of the country, by means of its transferable quality, but this is denied by the best informed men. The funding of the debt will occasion enormous taxes for the payment of the interest. These taxes will bear heavily, both on agriculture and commerce. It will be charging the active and industrious citizen, who pays his share of the taxes, to pay the indolent and idle creditor."*

That first Congress approved Hamilton's funding bill, the objections of George Jackson, Thomas Jefferson, and others notwithstanding. George Washington signed the bill into law.

Has the Federal debt grown "to an extent we dare not think of" and "which we can neither bear nor relieve" ourselves from?

Let's Examine the Record

The Federal Debt has been growing exponentially at a rate of 5% + since the First Congress met in 1789. The mathematics of compound interest is irrefutable:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Debt in 1978} &= \text{Debt in 1789} \times (1 + r)^n \\ &= \$75 \text{ million} \times (1 + .05)^{189} \\ &= \$75 \text{ million} \times 1.05^{189} \\ &= \$75 \text{ million} \times 10,110 \\ \text{Debt in 1978} &= \$758 \text{ billion} \end{aligned}$$

Between 1978 and 1993 the rate "r" increased to 0.12. Therefore the Federal Debt is targeted at \$9 trillion in the year 2000.

Now, 102 Congresses later...

The 103rd Congress took the oath of office in January 1993 to "Preserve and protect the Constitution of the United States." Congress has the power to create money debt-free and interest-free and that is what will save the country from economic collapse.

The only Congress ever to grasp the significance of Article 8, Section 1, Clause 5 of the U.S. Constitution was the Congress under President Lincoln in 1862. It created money debt-free and interest-free to pay the debts of the government during the Civil War. Had that Congress not acted to create money debt-free, we would today be paying billions of dollars in interest alone on the Civil War debt.

The 103rd Congress could create interest-free money in 1993 just as lawfully as President Lincoln's Congress did 131 years ago.

The Federal Debt 1789 - 1993

Year	1789	1860	1918	1950	1978	1993
Debt	\$75m	\$1.8b	\$25b	\$269b	\$780b	\$4,300b
Rate of increase "r"	-	.046	.046	.052	.05	.12

*As quoted in *United State public and private debt: 1791 to 2000*, by Prof. Robert R. Blain published in the "International Social Science Journal," UNESCO, November, 1987: Paris.

Committee Of 300

(Continued)

3/22/94 #1 HATONN

**CONTINUATION: CONSPIRATORS'
HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE
COMMITTEE OF 300**
by "Dr. John Coleman"
(part 21)

[QUOTING:]

OPINION MAKERS' UPSTART AND ONGOING

From documents covering the First World War that I was able to gather and examine in the War Office in Whitehall, London, it appears that the Royal Institute for International Affairs was commissioned by the Committee of 300 to do a study of manipulating war information. This task was given to Lord Northcliffe and Lord Rothmere and Arnold Toynbee, who was MI-6's agent at the RIIA. Lord Rothmere's family owned a newspaper which was used to support various government positions, so it was thought that the paper could change public perceptions, especially among the ranks of growing opposition to the war.

The project was housed in Wellington House, named after the Duke of Wellesly. American specialists drafted to help Lords Rothmere and Northcliffe included Edward Bernays and Walter Lippmann. The group held "brain storming" sessions to work out techniques for mobilizing mass support for the war, especially among the working class people whose sons were expected to go to the slaughter fields of Flanders in record numbers.

Using Lord Rothmere's newspaper, new manipulative techniques were tried out and, after a period of about 6 months, it was apparent that they were a success. What the researchers discovered was that only a very small group of people understood the process of reasoning and the ability to observe the problem as opposed to passing an opinion on it. This, said Lord Rothmere, was the way in which 87% of the British public approached the war, and that the same principle applied not only to war, but to every conceivable problem in society in general.

[H: With this start well in mind, I will respond to some inquiries about the Spielberg movie called *Schindler's List*. Number one, readers and "watchers"—IF the movie were a factual representation of that which actually happened—IT WOULD HAVE BEEN CALLED, BY RULE OF CLASSIFICATION, A DOCUMENTARY!! What do I think about the movie? I think it is superbly presented, is emotionally astounding—but the plot is NOT WHAT HAPPENED IN THE WAY IT HAPPENED! There are a

couple of things you need to KNOW. One: The footage of Eisenhower watching bodies being bulldozed into pits is NOT of the German camps—those scenes were at "Eisenhower's" own camps and you will have to go back to pick up that information and also I refer you to {the book} OTHER LOSSES. Some of the "still" shots were actually of Civil War (American) prisoners. There were massive Typhus epidemics in the camps as well as running through those forced-labor camps—which were exactly what Shindler ran—and thousands upon thousands died. Can you imagine something like Smallpox or AIDS on the loose in such deplorable living conditions with compromised persons?

I AM ACCUSED OF BEING BOTH ANTI-SEMITIC AND ALSO AS STATING THERE WAS NO HOLOCAUST. That is not correct. I said that there was no "holocaust" AS STATED BECAUSE THERE WERE NOT THE LARGE NUMBERS OF JEWS IN THE AREA—PERIOD. There was most certainly a massive death toll and horror upon horror but not necessarily singled out against the JEWS or in the quantity now stated. I believe it lessens the honor of the ones who sacrificed when false numbers are issued to obtain MONEY! The loss of ONE life is too many—the loss of over 6 million persons, when there were not that many persons ever present, is absurd and all the LAWS against speaking of it will not change the truth of it.

"Schindler's List...IF the movie were a factual representation of that which actually happened—IT WOULD HAVE BEEN CALLED, BY RULE OF CLASSIFICATION, A DOCUMENTARY!!"

The film itself is a propaganda show—note the plea that it be shown in EVERY SCHOOL, etc. Why? To reset the image that the movie is truth so that the lie is set into cement while

the truth is LEGALLY buried, hopefully for the ADL, forever! As to the quality of the presentation—superb, excellent, outstanding and certainly the parties involved deserved the awards in every category applicable. You DO, HOWEVER, have to remember that the Hollywood MEDIA of motion pictures is wholly owned and controlled by the Jews and that means that "Jews" make all the decisions about academy awards and WHAT GOES ON THE SCREEN FOR YOU—THE-PEOPLE TO SEE. This is the subject in point as we write here on media control...]

In this manner, irrationality was elevated to a high level of public consciousness. The manipulators then played upon this to undermine and distract the grasp of reality governing any given situation and, the more complex the problems of a modern industrial society became, the easier it became to bring greater and greater distractions to bear so that what we ended up with was that the absolutely inconsequential opinions of masses of people, created by skilled manipulators, assumed the position of scientific fact.

Having literally stumbled upon so profound a conclusion, the manipulators put it to one test after another during the war, so that in spite of hundreds of thousands of the youth of Britain being slaughtered on the battlefields of France, there was virtually no opposition to the bloody war. Records of the time show that by 1917, just before the United States entered the war, 94% of the British working class bearing the brunt of the war did not have the faintest idea what they were fighting for, other than the image created by the media manipulators that the Germans were a horrible race, bent upon destroying their monarch and their country, and who had to be wiped off the face of the Earth.

Certainly nothing has changed because, in 1991, we had the exact same situation created by the news media which allowed President Bush to flagrantly violate the Constitution in waging a war of genocide against the nation of Iraq with the full consent of 87% of the American people. Woodrow Wilson can be credited—if that is the proper expression to use—of jumping on the public opinion manipulators' band wagon and using it to further the causes whispered in his ear by his controller, Colonel House.

On instructions from President Wilson, or rather Colonel House, the Creel Commission was created and, as far as can be ascertained, the Creel Commission was the first organization in the United States to use the RIIA techniques and methodology for polling and mass propaganda. The psychological warfare experiments perfected at Wellington House were used in the Second World War with equal success, and have been in continuous use in the massive psychological war against the United States which began in 1946. The methods did not change, only the target. Now it was not German worker housing but the middle class of the United States that became the focus of the attack.

As so often happens, the conspirators could not contain their glee. After WW I, in 1922 to be precise, Lippmann detailed the work done by the RIIA in a book he called *PUBLIC OPINION*:

"Public opinion deals with indirect, unseen and puzzling facts, and there is nothing obvious about them. The situations to which public opinion refers are known only as opinions, pictures inside heads of human beings, pictures of themselves, of others, of their needs, purposes and relationships, are their public opinions. These pictures which are acted upon by groups of people, or by individuals acting in the name of groups are PUBLIC OPINION with capital letters. The picture inside the head often misleads men in their dealings with the world outside of their heads."

No wonder Lippmann was chosen to make the people of the United States "like" the Beatles when they arrived on our shores and were thrust upon an unsuspecting country. Combined with the propaganda sent forth night and day from radio and television, it was only a comparatively short time before The Beatles became "popular". The technique of radio stations allegedly receiving hundreds of requests from imaginary listeners for Beatlemusic, led to charts and ratings for the first, the "top ten" and gradually escalated until, by 1992, it has expanded to "the top 40 on the charts".

In 1928, Lippmann's compatriot Edward Bernays wrote a book called *CRYSTALLIZING PUBLIC OPINION* and in 1928 a second book of

his was published entitled simply *PROPAGANDA*. In it Bernays described his experiences at Wellington House. Bernays was a close friend of Master Manipulator H.G. Wells, whose many quasi-novels were used by Bernays to help formulate mass mind control techniques.

Wells was not shy about his role as a leader in changing lower class society, mainly because he was a close friend of members of the British royal family, and spent a great deal of time with some of the most highly placed politicians of the day, men like Sir Edward Grey, Lord Haldane, Robert Cecil of the Jewish Cecil family who had controlled the British monarchy since a Cecil became the private secretary and lover of Queen Elizabeth I, Leo Amery, Halford Mackinder of MI-6 and later head of the London School of Economics, whose pupil Bruce Lockhart would become MI-6 controller of Lenin and Trotsky during the Bolshevik Revolution, and even the great man himself, Lord Alfred Milner.

One of Wells' favorite watering holes was the prestigious St. Ermins Hotel, meeting place of the Coefficient Club, a club to which certified gentlemen only were admitted and where they met once a month. All of the men mentioned above were members and also members of the Souls Club. Wells claimed that any nation could be defeated, not by direct confrontation, but by understanding the human mind—what he called, "the mental hinterlands hidden behind the persona".

With such a powerful backer, Bernays felt confident enough to launch his *PROPAGANDA*.

"As civilization becomes more complex, AND AS THE NEED FOR INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN INCREASINGLY DEMONSTRATED (emphasis added-JC), the technical means have been invented and developed BY WHICH PUBLIC OPINION MAY BE REGIMENTED (emphasis added-JC). With printing press and newspaper, the telephone, telegraph, radio and airplanes, ideas can be spread rapidly, and even instantaneously, across the whole of America." Bernays had not yet seen how much better television, which was to follow, would do the job.

"The conscious and intelligent manipulation of organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in a democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an **INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT WHICH IS THE TRUE RULING POWER IN OUR COUNTRY.**" To back up his position, Bernays quoted H.G. Wells' article published in the *New York Times* in which Wells enthusiastically backed the idea of modern means of communication "opening up a new world of political processes which will allow the common design to be documented and sustained against perversion and betrayal". (of the invisible government).

To continue with the revelations contained in *PROPAGANDA*:

"We are governed, our minds are moulded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. What ever attitude one chooses to take toward this condition, it remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, our social conduct or our ethical thinking, we are dominated by a rela-

tively small number of persons, a trifling fraction of our hundred and twenty million, who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, and who harness old social forces and contrive new ways **TO BIND AND GUIDE THE WORLD**" (emphasis added-JC).

Bernays was not bold enough to tell the world who the "THEY" are who "pull the wires which control the public mind...", but in this book we shall make up for his intentional oversight by disclosing the existence of that "relatively small number of persons", the Committee of 300. Bernays was roundly applauded for his work by the CFR whose members voted to place him in charge of CBS. William Paley became his "undergraduate" and eventually replaced Bernays, having acquired a thorough knowledge of the new-science science of public opinion making, which made CBS the leader of the field, a role which CBS television and radio has never relinquished.

Political and financial control by the "relatively small number", as Bernays called them, is exercised through a number of secret societies, most notably the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry and, perhaps even more importantly, through the Venerable Order of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, an ancient order consisting of the British monarch's hand-picked executives chosen for their expertise in areas vital to the continued control of the Committee.

In my work *The Order of St. John of Jerusalem* published in 1986, I described The Order in the following manner:

"... It is therefore not a secret society, except where its purposes have been perverted in the inner councils like the Order of the Garter, which is a prostituted oligarchical creation of the British royal family, which makes a mockery of what the Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem stands for.

"As an example, we find the atheist Lord Peter Carrington, who pretends to be an Anglican Christian, but who is a member of the Order of Osiris and other demonic sects, including Freemasonry, installed as a Knight of the Garter at St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, by Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II of England, of the Black Nobility Guelphs, also head of the Anglican Church, which she thoroughly despises."

Carrington was selected by the Committee of 300 to bring down the government of Rhodesia, sign over the mineral wealth of Angola and South West Africa to City of London control, wreck the Argentine and turn NATO into a leftwing political organization beholden to the Committee of 300.

Another strange face we see attaching itself to the Holy Christian Order of St. John of Jerusalem, and I use the word stranger as it is used in the original Hebrew of the *Old Testament* to denote the lineage of an individual, is that of Major Louis Mortimer Bloomfield, the man who helped plan the murder of John F. Kennedy. We see photos of this "strange" man wearing with pride the Cross of Malta, the same cross worn on the sleeve of the Knights of the Order of the Garter.

We have been so brainwashed that we believe the British royal family is just a nice, harmless and colorful institution, and fail to

realize just how corrupt and therefore highly dangerous is this institution called the British Monarchy. The Knights of the Order of the Garter are the **INNERMOST** circle of the most corrupt public servants who have utterly betrayed the trust placed in them by their nation, their people.

KNIGHTS OF THE ORDER OF THE GARTER

The Knights of the Order of the Garter are the leaders of the Committee of 300, Queen Elizabeth II's most trusted "privy council". When I did my research on the Order of St. John of Jerusalem some years ago, I went to Oxford to talk with one of the Masters who is a specialist on ancient and modern British traditions. He told me that the Knights of the Garter are the inner sanctum, the elite of the elite of Her Majesty's Most Venerable Order of St. John of Jerusalem. Let me say this is not the original order founded by the true Christian warrior, Peter Gerard, but is typical of many fine institutions that are taken over and destroyed from the inside, while yet appearing to the uninitiated to be the original.

ORDER OF JERUSALEM (AND A LITTLE SATANISM!)

From Oxford I went to the Victoria and Albert Museum and gained access to the papers of Lord Palmerston, one of the founders of the Opium Dynasty in China. Palmerston, like so many of his kind, was not only a Freemason, but a dedicated servant of Gnosticism. Like the present 'royal family', Palmerston made a pretense of being a Christian but was in fact a servant of Satan. Many satanists became leaders of British aristocracy and made immense fortunes out of the China opium trade.

I learned from the papers in the museum named after Victoria that she changed the name of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in 1885 in order to break away from the Catholic connection of the Order's founder, Peter Gerard, and renamed it the "Protestant Most Venerable Order of Jerusalem". Membership was open to every oligarchical family that had made its fortune in the China opium trade and every thoroughly decadent family received a place in the 'new order'.

Many of these venerable gentlemen were responsible for overseeing the prohibition era in the United States from Canada, where several of its members supplied the whisky ferried to the United States. Notable among this group was Committee of 300 member Earl Haig, who gave his whisky franchise to old Joe Kennedy. Both prohibition and the distilleries who met the demand for alcohol were creations of the British Crown acting through the Committeemen of 300. It was an experiment which became the forerunner of today's drug trade, and the lessons learned from the prohibition era are being applied to the soon-to-be-legalized drug trade.

ROUTING THROUGH CANADA

[H: Yes I realize that you Canadians who continue to urge me to write on things in Canada—don't really want THIS information—but, beloved readers—THIS IS WHERE IT'S AT! Canada is such a major player that you cannot separate it from the U.S. except for "more" convenience for management

from the Crown of Britain!]

Canada is the route most used by Far East heroin suppliers. The British Monarchy sees to it that this information never becomes public. Using her powers, Queen Elizabeth rules over Canada through the Governor-General (one wonders how modern Canadians can accept such an archaic arrangement?), who is the Queen's PERSONAL representative, and on down the line to the Privy Council (yet another archaic hang-over from colonialist days) and the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, who control Canadian commerce in all of its facets.

Opposition to British rule is suppressed. Canada has some of the most restrictive laws in the world, including so-called "hate crime" laws imposed upon the country by Jewish members of the **House of Lords IN ENGLAND**. At present there are four major trials in various stages in Canada involving persons charged with "hate crimes". These are the Finata, Keegstra, Zundel and Ross cases. Anyone who dares to try and show proof of Jewish control of Canada (which the Bronfmans exercise), is immediately arrested and charged with so-called "hate crimes". This will give us some idea of the vastness of the reach of the Committee of 300 which quite literally sits on top of everything in this world.

Testifying to the truth of this statement is the fact that the Committee of 300 set up the International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS) under the auspices of the Round Table. This institute is the vehicle for MI-6-Tavistock black propaganda and wet jobs (an intelligence cover name denoting an operation where bloodshed is required), nuclear and terrorist, which goes to the world's press for dissemination, as well as to governments and military establishments.

[END OF QUOTING PART TWENTY-ONE]

Let us interrupt here at this point and when we come back to write we will move on with the subject of the IISS, a most dangerous group to cross!

3/22/94 #2 HATONN

NEED PROOF ABOUT THE ADL?

As we sit again to write on "World Rulers" I suggest you accept the following news article as proof that the "pull" and power is there within the Zionist (Jewish) brokers of New World Order and "getting EVERYTHING". ANYONE WHO SO MUCH AS HAS AN OPINION ABOUT THESE IN-POWER BROKERS ARE FLATTENED THROUGH THE CONTROLLED SYSTEMS:

[QUOTING:]

CONTRACT REVIEW

MODESTO BEE, 3-9-94:

WASHINGTON: A Jewish "group" asked Tuesday for a review of federal contracts issued to businesses run by Nation of Islam members. The American-Jewish Congress asked the Labor Department to determine whether the Nation of Islam complies with laws against employment discrimination on the basis of race or religion. The letter comes after widespread condemnation of a speech

delivered by a former aide to the Muslim Group's leader, Louis Farrakhan. In that Nov. 29 speech, Khalid Abdul Muhammad referred to Jews as "bloodsuckers of the black community" and made statements against Catholics, whites in South Africa and other blacks.

[H: To fully understand the significance of this is to realize that the ADL, AJC, etc., are ILLEGAL TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS WHO ALSO SERVE AS PAC'S TO PAY OFF POLITICIANS AND CONGRESSIONAL MEMBERS. You are going to have to face the fact that the Khazarian Zionists are also recognized as the British Israelis—and go all the way through the Throne of England, the Committee of 300—and ARE the ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT, enforced through the United Nations.]

[END QUOTE]

INTEREST RATES AND THE FED

Another point I would like bring to your attention is this: On the weekend past Clinton met with Greenspan of the Federal Reserve. When asked about content of discussions and SPECIFICALLY if there was discussion on the rise of interest rates, the spokesperson loudly proclaimed that "they had general chats about jobs and the economy BUT INTEREST RATES WERE NOT EVEN BROUGHT UP..." Funny thing—THIS MORNING—the reporters say that Greenspan will probably raise the interest rates by a quarter percent immediately...IN SPITE OF THE MEETING ON THE WEEKEND IN WHICH PRESIDENT CLINTON SPECIFICALLY ASKED HIM NOT TO DO SO...!" Still don't believe the media manipulates YOU????

CONTINUATION: CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300

by "Dr. John Coleman"

(part 22)

[QUOTING:]

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR STRATEGIC STUDIES

(IISS)

and KISSINGER TOO!

Membership of IISS includes representatives of 87 major wire services and press associations as well as 138 senior editors and columnists drawn from international newspapers and magazines. Now you know where your favorite columnist gets all of his information and opinions from. Remember Jack Anderson, Tom Wicker, Sam Donaldson, John Chancellor, Mary McGrory, Seymour Hersh, Flora Lewis and Anthony Lewis, et al.? The information provided by IISS, especially scenarios like those prepared to blacken President Hussein and to justify the coming attack on Libya and condemn the PLO are all specially tailor-made for the occasion. The Mai Lai massacre story published by Seymour Hersh came straight out of IISS, just in case we wrongly suppose that men like Hersh do their own research work.

The International Institute for Strategic Studies is nothing more than a higher echelon opinion-maker as defined by Lippmann and Bernays. Instead of writing books, newspapers report opinions presented by chosen columnists, and IISS was formed to be a coordi-

nating center for not only creating opinions, but to get those opinions and scenarios out much faster and to a greater audience than could be reached by a book, for example. IISS is a good example of the gridding and interfacing of Committee of 300 institutions.

The idea of bringing IISS into being arose at the 1957 Bilderberger meeting. It will be recalled that the Bilderberger Conference IS A CREATION OF MI-6 UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. The idea came from Alastair Buchan, son of Lord Tweedsmuir. Buchan was chairman at the time, and a board member of the RIIA and a member of the Round Table reportedly very close to the British royal family. This was the same conference that welcomed Labour Party leader Dennis Healey to its ranks. Others in attendance were Francois Duchene, whose mentor, Jean Monet Duchenes, ran the Trilateral Commission under the tutelage of H.V. Dicks from Tavistock's Columbus Center.

Among the governing council of this gigantic propaganda opinion-making apparatus is included the following:

Frank Kitson, a one time controller of the IRA PROVISIONALS, the man who started the Mau-Mau insurgency in Kenya.

Lazard Freres, represented by Robert Ellsworth.

N.M. Rothschild, represented by John Loudon.

Paul Nitze, representative of Schroeder Bank. Nitze has played a very prominent and substantial role in matters of Arms Control agreements, which have ALWAYS been under the direction of the RIIA.

C.L. Sulzberger of the *New York Times*.

Stansfield Turner, a former director of the CIA.

Peter Calvocoressi, representing Penguin Books.

Royal Institute for International Affairs, represented by Andrew Schoenberg.

Columnists and Reporters, represented by Flora Lewis, Drew Middleton, Anthony Lewis, Max Frankel.

Daniel Ellsberg.

Henry Kissinger.

Robert Bowie, a former director of the CIA's National Intelligence Estimates.

Flowing from the 1957 Bilderberger meeting, Kissinger was instructed to open a Round Table office in Manhattan, the nucleus of which consisted of Haig, Ellsberg, Halperin, Schlesinger, McNamara and the McBundy brothers. Kissinger was directed to fill all executive positions in the Nixon administration with Round Tablers, loyal to the RIIA and therefore to the Queen of England. It was no accident that Kissinger chose President Nixon's old hangout, the Hotel Pierre, as his center of operations.

The significance of the Round Table-Kissinger operation was thus: On orders of the RIIA chairman Andrew Schoenberg, a block was placed on all agencies involved in intelligence, preventing them from giving information to President Nixon. This meant Kissinger and his staff were getting ALL INTELLIGENCE, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, LAW ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION, INCLUDING FBI DIVISION 5, before any of it was released to the President. This made certain that all MI-6-controlled terrorist operations in the U.S. would have no chance of being leaked. This was Halperin's bailiwick.

By working this methodology, Kissinger at

once established hegemony over the Nixon presidency, and after Nixon was disgraced by the Kissinger group and hounded from office, Kissinger emerged with unprecedented powers such as have not been equaled before or since Watergate. Some of these seldom enumerated powers included the following:

Kissinger ordered National Security Decision Memorandum No. 1 to be drafted by Halperin, who got the actual wording directly from the RIIA through the Round Table circles. The memorandum appointed Kissinger as the supreme U.S. authority, chairman of the Verification Panel. All SALT negotiations were directed from here, using Paul Nitze, Paul Warnke and a nest of traitors inside the Arms Control mission at Geneva.

In addition, Kissinger was appointed to The Vietnam Special Studies Group, which oversaw and made evaluations of all reports, civilian and military, including intelligence reports, coming out of Vietnam. Kissinger also demanded and got oversight of the "40 Committee", a super-secret agency that has the task of deciding when and where to initiate covert activities and then monitors the progress of operations it sets in motion.

Meantime Kissinger ordered a blizzard of wire-taps by the FBI, even on his closest assistants, so as to give the impression that he was on top of everything. Most of his circle were told that wiretaps on them were in force. This nearly backfired when an MI-6 operative by the name of Henry Brandon was ordered wire-tapped, but was not informed by Kissinger. Brandon was doubling as a reporter for the *London Times* and Kissinger very nearly got thrown out because nobody does this to the *London Times*.

The full story of the Ellsberg break-in and the subsequent Watergating of Nixon is too long to be included here. Suffice it to say, Kissinger had control of Ellsberg from the day that Ellsberg was recruited while at Cambridge. Ellsberg had always been a hardliner in favor of the Vietnam War, but was gradually "converted" to a radical leftist activist. His "conversion" was only a shade less miraculous than St. Paul's Damascus Road experience.

The entire spectrum of the new left in the United States was the work of British intelligence MI-6 acting through Round Table assets and the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS). Just as it did with all countries with a republican base, whose policies had to be changed, IPS played a leading role, even as it does today in South Africa and South Korea. Much of IPS's activities are explained in my work "IPS Revisited" published in 1990.

IPS had one main function, that being to sow discord and spread disinformation resulting in chaos. One such program, aimed at America's youth, centered on drugs. Through a series of IPS fronts, acts like the stoning of Nixon's motorcade and a large number of bombings, a climate of deception was effectively created which led a majority of Americans to believe that the United States was under threat from the KGB, the GRU and Cuban DGI. The word went out that a lot of these imaginary agents had close ties to the Democrats through George McGovern. It was, in fact, a model disinformation campaign for which MI-6 is justly famous.

Haldeman, Ehrlichman and Nixon's closest aides had no clue as to what was happening, hence a flurry of statements emanating from the White House that East Germany, The Soviet Union, North Korea and Cuba were training terrorists and funding their operations in the United States. I doubt whether Nixon knew very much about IPS, let alone suspected what it was doing to his presidency.

"Kissinger emerged with unprecedented powers such as have not been equaled before or since Watergate."

We suffered the same kind of disinformation during the Gulf War when the word went out that terrorists of all stripes were about to invade the United States and blow up everything in sight.

President Nixon was literally left in the dark. He didn't even know that David Young, a Kissinger pupil, was working in the basement of the White House, supervising "leaks". Young was a graduate of Oxford and a long-time Kissinger associate through Round Table assets such as the law firm of Milbank Tweed. President Nixon was no match for the forces arrayed against him under the direction of MI-6 on behalf of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and hence the British royal family.

About the only thing that Nixon was guilty of, in so far as Watergate is concerned, was his ignorance of what was going on all around him. When James McCord "confessed" to Judge John Sirica, Nixon should have been on to it like a flash that McCord was playing a double game. He ought to have challenged Kissinger about his relationship with McCord there and then. That would have thrown a spanner in the works and derailed the whole MI-6-Watergate operation.

[H: Are ANY of you getting nervous about the plight of your nation and the total seriousness of foreign rule? Why do you THINK Queen Lizzie and Prince Charles, etc., come over here? TO VISIT THEIR PROPERTY AND COLONY! You are, for all practical economic and control purposes—subjects of the Crown of England! I chuckle at you blurred-visioned little citizens thinking you have something to do with NAFTA, etc., and especially your "Health Care" program et al. You will HAVE exactly what the Crown of England WANTS YOU TO HAVE—NO MORE AND NO LESS! All the bleatings of one Ross Perot are but distractors as is the Whitewater debacle. A lot of massive changes are afoot and a lot of things have to happen so you don't notice the REAL THING.]

Nixon did not abuse his presidential powers. His crime was not defending *The Constitution of the United States of America* and not charging Mrs. Katherine Meyer Graham and Ben Bradley with conspiracy to commit insurrection. Mrs. Katherine Meyer Graham's pedigree is of the most doubtful kind, as "Jessica Fletcher" of *Murder She Wrote* would soon have discovered. But even knowing that, Mrs. Graham's controllers in the Round Table would have fought hard to keep the lid on things. The role of the *Washington Post* was to keep the pot boiling by one "revelation" after another, thereby engendering a climate of public distrust of President Nixon, even when there was not one shred of evidence to support wrongdoing by him.

Yet it shows the immense power of the press, as Lippmann and Bernays had quite

properly anticipated, in that Mrs. Graham, long suspected of the murder of her husband, Philip L. Graham—officially classed as "suicide"—should have retained any credibility at all. Other traitors who should have been indicted for insurrection and treason were Kissinger, Haig, Halperin, Ellsberg, Young, McCord, Joseph Califano and [M.I.T.'s Noam] Chomsky of IPS and those CIA operatives who went to McCord's house and burned all of his papers. Again, it is worth repeating that Watergate, like many other operations we do not have the space to include here, demonstrated the COMPLETE CONTROL exercised over the United States by the Committee of 300.

[H: Over and over you ask that your names not be identified when you write—I agree, even though the enemy comes forth and causes great fuss over it and Dharma gets court-orders and blamed for "plagiarism" and the like—or worse. So, is this not dangerous to be giving out all this information? YES AND NO—ALL I am commissioned to do is GIVE OUT THE INFORMATION—no more! God promised the information, not to take care of your mess FOR YOU. I require that which our agreements enfold—that we may complete our mission and then you big kids have the field and the ball. However, I remind you of something I have repeated many times: This information is no longer adverse public information. The One Worlders are to the point that they believe it good for you ALL to understand the total strength and surrounding power encompassing you—that means that they think you cannot do a damned thing about them. Can you? I don't know, as I don't see many of you doing much except standing back in shocked disbelief and denial. The ANTI-CHRIST of prophecy has GOTCHA, THE TITANS ARE READY TO HEAD-ON CLASH IN INCREDIBLE CONFRONTATION AND YOU JUST ACT NUMB!]

GOD has sent His up-front alert crew and you deny us also. So, in the order of God in allowing man his free-will function and choices, we do that which we CAN—offer! We continue to counter the ones who denounce us or steal from our own crew. But overall, we can't do FOR YOU. For God's people, it is enough! But you have to wake up and smell the coffee boiling over. You also have to grow beyond the lies of the churches who present the escape route of blood spillage of "saviors" and do-nothing but "believe" raptures. Precious ones, it SIMPLY IS NOT GOING TO WORK THAT WAY—AND YOU ARE CHILDREN OF THE LIE—IN MASONIC TERMS, HOODWINKED!]

While Nixon kept company with people like Earl Warren and some Mafia dons who had built Warren's house, that does not mean that he should have been disgraced over the Watergate Affair. My dislike of Nixon stems from his willingness to sign the infamous ABM Treaty in 1972 and his all-too-cozy relationship with Leonid Brezhnev. One of the sorriest slip-ups of the Minority Council was its abject failure to expose the dirty role played by INTERTEL, the Corning Group's ugly private intelligence agency whom we have already met, who "leaked" a lot of Watergate material to Edward Kennedy. Private intelligence agencies like INTERTEL have no right to exist in the United States. They are a MENACE to our right to privacy and an insult to all free men everywhere.

Blame must also fall on those who were

supposed to protect President Nixon from the kind of steelmesh net that was thrown around him to isolate him. The intelligence personnel around Nixon were a poor lot who had no knowledge of just how thorough British Intelligence operations are; indeed, they had no inkling that Watergate was a British Intelligence operation in its entirety. The Watergate plot was a coup d'etat against the United States of America, as was the murder of John F. Kennedy. Although this fact is not recognized as such today, I am confident that when all the secret papers are finally opened, history will record that two coup d'etats, one against Kennedy and one against Nixon, did indeed take place, and which in their wake brought the most violent rape and assault on the institutions upon which the Republic of the United States stands.

The individual who most deserves the title of traitor and who is most guilty of sedition is General Alexander Haig. This deskman office-colonel whose paper-shuffling career did not include commanding any troops in battle, was suddenly thrust upon the scene by the invisible upper-level parallel government. President Nixon once described him as a man who had to ask Kissinger's permission to go to the bathroom.

Haig was a product of the Round Table. He was noticed by Round Tabler Joseph Califano, one of Her Majesty's most trusted Round Tablers in the United States. Joseph Califano, legal council of the Democratic National Convention, had actually interviewed Alfred Baldwin, one of the plumbers A MONTH BEFORE THE BURGLARY TOOK PLACE. Califano was stupid enough to write a memorandum on his interview with Baldwin, in which he gave details of information on McCord's background and why McCord had selected Baldwin to be on the "team".

Even more damaging, Califano's memorandum contained full details of transcripts of wire-taps of conversations between Nixon and the reelection committee, all this BEFORE the break-in occurred. Califano should have been indicted on a score of federal offenses; instead he got away cleanly with his criminal activity. Sanctimonious Sam Ervin refused to allow Fred Thompson, Minority Council, to introduce this highly damaging evidence at the Watergate hearings—on the spurious grounds that it was "too speculative".

On Round Table orders, Kissinger had Haig promoted from colonel to four-star general in the most meteoric rise ever recorded in the annals of United States military history, in the course of which Haig was leap-frogged over 280 senior U.S. Army generals and high-ranking officers.

During Haig's "promotion", and as a result of it, 25 senior generals were forced to resign. As a reward for his treachery toward President Nixon, AND THE UNITED STATES, Haig was subsequently given the plum job of Commanding General of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization forces (NATO), although he was THE LEAST QUALIFIED COMMANDER EVER TO HOLD THAT POSITION. Here again he was leap-frogged over 400 senior generals from NATO countries and the United States. [H: To get a full overview of the whys and hows of Haig, however, you are going to have to go back to our work on the Antarctic region, the Falkland Island "war" and the confrontations of political nature going on at the time in Argentina, etc. Perhaps one of our staff could reference that material for you. {The 5/11/93 CONTACT, and see More Reading Box for JOURNALS.} During that period of time a lot was happening to the Rockefeller family "boys",

Kissinger himself—as well as conflicts with Britain.]

When the news of his appointment reached the Soviet Armed Forces High command, Marshall Orgakov recalled his three top Warsaw pact generals from Poland and East Germany, and there was much merrymaking, clinking of glasses and quaffing of champagne until well into the night. All through Haig's tenure as commander of NATO force the professional elite cadre of the Soviet Armed Forces, men who had never been anything else but professional soldiers, held Haig in the utmost contempt and openly referred to him as the "office manager of NATO". They knew that Haig owed his appointment to the RIIA and not to the United States military.

But before his military promotion took him out of Washington, let it be known that Alexander Haig, in conjunction with Kissinger, all but destroyed the office of the President of the United States and its government. The chaos left by Kissinger and Haig in the wake of Watergate has never been chronicled to the best of my knowledge. On the insistence of the RIIA, Haig virtually took over the management of the Government of the United States after the April 1973 coup d'etat. Bringing 100 Round Table agents chosen from THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTION, Institute of Policy Studies and the Council on Foreign Relations, Haig filled the top one hundred posts in Washington with men who, like himself, were beholden to a foreign power. In the ensuing debacle, the Nixon Administration was torn asunder, and the United States along with it.

Thrusting aside the pious platitudes and posturings of defending the Constitution, Senator Sam Ervin did more to change the United States than anything President Nixon was alleged to have done, and the United States has not yet recovered from the near-mortal wound of Watergate, a Committee of 300 sponsored operation conducted by the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Round Table and "hands on" MI-6 officers based in the United States.

The way President Nixon was first isolated, surrounded by traitors and then confused, followed to the letter the Tavistock method of gaining full control of a person according to the methodology laid down by Tavistock's chief theoretician, Dr. Kurt Lewin. I have already given details of Lewin's methodology elsewhere in this book, but in view of the text-book case of President Richard M. Nixon, I think it is worth repeating:

"One of the main techniques for breaking morale through a strategy of terror consists in exactly this tactic—keep the person hazy as to where he stands and just what he may expect. In addition, if frequent vacillations between severe disciplinary measures and promises of good treatment together with the spreading of contradictory news, make the cognitive structure of this situation utterly unclear, then the individual may cease even to know a particular plan would lead toward or away from his goal. Under these conditions even those individuals who have definite goals and are ready to take risks are paralyzed by severe inner conflict in regard to what to do."

[H: So, what do you think they have planned for poor old confused Billy Clintonista and Billary? Is a Whitewater more worthy or less worthy of attention

than a Watergating?? What has Billy done to bring down the house on his head? Well, I can GUARANTEE you will find your old buddy Brent Scowcroft of the Mormon Church right up at the head of the list of CAUSERS of this debacle! Scowcroft, of course, is also a partner of Kissinger so this is SERIOUS business at hand and you can place your "bets" on it.]

Kissinger and Haig followed Tavistock training manuals to the letter. The result was a distraught, confused, frightened and demoralized President Nixon, whose only course of action—he was told by Haig—was to resign. In 1983 I wrote two works, *The Tavistock Institute: Sinister and Deadly* and *The Tavistock Institute: Britain's Control of U.S. Policy*, based upon Tavistock secret manuals which had fallen into my hands. Tavistock Institute's methods and actions are spelled out in these two works. [H: I'm sure you can obtain those works directly from the address given for "John Coleman" in Nevada.]

So successfully were Tavistock methods applied to unseat President Nixon that the people of this nation fully believed the calumny of lies, distortions and set-piece contrived situations mounted by the conspirators as truth, when in fact Watergate was a diabolical lie from end to end. It is important to stress this because we have certainly not seen the last of Watergate-type operations.

[END OF QUOTING PART TWENTY-TWO]

Let us take a break and if you are not too tired to return, we can perhaps go a bit further and finish this portion regarding Watergate and Haig. Thank you.

3/22/94 #3 HATONN

MARATHON WRITING?

An inquiry is made of me as to the possibility of us running some kind of "marathon" on writings this week. Perhaps, as there may well be other things needing attention later in the week and YOU HAVE TO HAVE THIS INFORMATION MORE QUICKLY THAN WE WERE GETTING IT TO YOU. I again reassure you that Dharma's fingers hit EVERY KEY stroke. We are accused, in court, of xeroxing other's material and thus and so. No such luck and we can show proof of same with the tendon sheaves in the hands making palm-reading impossible and no remaining alphabet paintings on the keyboard. Why do I require this work when there are scanners, etc.? Because it remains that if "ONE" person can write it—YOU CAN READ IT!! In addition—I must also have this information into her head for later data use. She does not pay attention at all while we write and "news" seems to reach her "later" and embarrassingly.

There are so many things which need to be pointed out, that I KNOW you are missing, by and large. A lot of you don't, but so many say, "Oh yeah—I missed that..." when we speak of certain things. An important confirmation

MORE READING

For additional information on the Antarctic region and the REAL Falkland Islands "War", please refer to JOURNALS #12, 13, & 18. See Back Page for availability.

for your economy showed up TODAY. I have been speaking for weeks about the "sign" on your Federal Reserve Building now reading "CENTRAL BANK". But, the references as to interest changes, etc., still seem to come via the Fed. Reserve. Well, you got a cute little bit of slippage TODAY when the statement was: "The Central Bank responded as the Federal Reserve raised interest rates a quarter of a percent." What is this "Central Bank"? Stay awake!

Maybe a bit of someone else's input would be welcomed here as a "humor" break:

*"The past is gone;
the present is full of confusion;
and the future scares the hell out of me!"*
—David Lewis Stein

Let's go on now for another segment of "300".

**CONTINUATION: CONSPIRATORS'
HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE
COMMITTEE OF 300**

by "Dr. John Coleman"
(part 23)

[QUOTING:]

IMPEACHABLE OFFENSES?

What were the alleged impeachable offenses committed by President Nixon and the so-called "smoking gun" evidence which was supposed to back up the charges? First, the "smoking gun". This piece of FICTION was created by Kissinger and Haig around the June 23rd tape, which Haig coerced Nixon into surrendering to Leon Jaworski.

Haig spent hours convincing President Nixon that this tape would sink him, because it proved "beyond any doubt that Nixon was guilty of serious wrong doing and a co-conspirator in the Watergate break-in. President Nixon's first response was to tell Haig, "It's utter nonsense to make such a big deal of this," but Haig chipped away until Nixon became convinced that he could not make a successful defense before the Senate, based solely on this particular June 23rd tape!

How had Haig accomplished his mission? Acting out a scenario prepared for him by his Round Table controllers, Haig had an unedited transcript of the "smoking gun" tape typed by his staff. In reality there was nothing in the tape that President Nixon could not have explained. Sensing this, Haig then circulated his unauthorized unedited transcript of the tape among Nixon's staunchest supporters in the House and Senate and the Republican party high command. Peppared with "smoking gun" and "devastating", and coming from Nixon's trusted aide, the transcript had the effect of a falcon hitting a flock of pigeons; Nixon's supporters panicked and ran for cover. [H: What do you think is going to happen to President Hillary and Billious with the false "smoking guns"? Already several involved parties have "suicided"—so it doesn't look good, does it, when the chips start falling?]

Following up his sedition and insurrection, Haig summoned to his office Congressman Charles Wiggins, a staunch Nixon supporter who had agreed to lead the fight in the House to head off impeachment proceedings. In a bare-faced blatant lie, Wiggins was informed by Haig, "The fight is lost." After that Wiggins lost all interest in defending Nixon, believing that Nixon himself had agreed to

give up. Haig then dealt with Senator Griffin, a leading supporter of the president in the Senate in the same way. AS A RESULT OF HAIG'S SEDITIOUS, TREASONOUS ACTIVITIES, SENATOR GRIFFIN IMMEDIATELY WROTE A LETTER TO PRESIDENT NIXON CALLING UPON HIM TO RESIGN.

THREE MONTHS EARLIER, Round Table-controlled Institute for Policy Studies, child of James Warburg, founder and a fellow, Marcus Raskin, delivered EXACTLY the same ultimatum that President Nixon resign, using the British Intelligence propaganda journal, *The New York Times* of May 25th to deliver the ultimatum. The Watergate tragedy was a step in the irreversible transition to barbarism which is enveloping the United States, and which is leading us into the One World Government-New World Order. The United States is now at the same place that Italy found itself when Aldo Moro tried to rescue it from created instability.

With what wrongdoing was Nixon charged? John Doar, whose brutish character was well-suited to his task of bringing so-called articles of impeachment against the president, was the author and finisher of one of the most far-reaching ILLEGAL domestic surveillance counter-intelligence operations ever run in the United States.

Heading the Interdepartmental Intelligence Unit (IDIU), Doar garnered information from every conceivable agency of the Federal Government, including the Internal Revenue Service. The program was linked to the Institute for Policy Studies. One of the highlights of John Doar's career was to provide the CIA—which is forbidden by law to engage in domestic surveillance, with 10,000-12,000 names of citizens he suspected as political dissidents, for further investigation.

On July 18th, 1974, this great upholder of the law, with measured pomposity, delivered the "charges" against President Nixon, which episode was nationally televised. THERE WAS NOT A SINGLE PIECE OF EVIDENCE THAT NIXON HAD DONE ANYTHING IMPEACHABLE; indeed, Doar's pathetic litany of Nixon's alleged "crimes" were so trivial that it is a wonder the proceedings went beyond this point. Income tax fiddling, unauthorized bombing of Cambodia and a vague "abuse of power" charge that would never have stuck in a court of law, was the best that Doar could do. The United States was as unstable as it would ever be when President Nixon resigned on August 8th, 1974.

**PREPARATION FOR BANKING
DISINTEGRATION**

Nowhere more so than in our economic and fiscal policies. In 1983 the international bankers met in Williamsburg, Virginia to work out a strategy to prepare the United States for a total disintegration of its banking system. This planned event was to stampede the U.S. Senate into accepting control of our monetary and fiscal policies by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Dennis Weatherstone of Morgan Guarantee on Wall Street stated that he was convinced this was the only way for the United States to save itself.

The proposal was endorsed by the Ditchley Group which had its beginning in May of 1982

at Ditchley Park in London. On January 10th-11th, 1983, this alien group met in Washington D.C., in violation of the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and the Clayton Act, and conspired to overthrow the sovereignty of the United States of America in its monetary and financial freedom. The United States Attorney General knew of the meeting and its purpose. Instead of charging members of the group with conspiracy to commit a Federal crime, he simply looked the other way.

Under the above mentioned acts, proof of a conspiracy is all that is needed for a felony conviction, and there was ample evidence that a conspiracy did indeed take place. But as the Ditchley Foundation had met at the request of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and was hosted by the Round Table, no one in the Justice Department had the courage to take action as required by those who had sworn to uphold the laws of the United States.

The Ditchley Plan to usurp control of the fiscal and monetary policies of the United States was the brainchild of Sir Harold Lever, a strong backer of Zionism and a close confidant of members of the British royal family and a member of the Committee of 300. Sir

Harold Lever was a director of the giant UNILEVER conglomerate, an important Committee of 300 company. Lever's plan called for the IMF's influence to be broadened so that it could influence central banks of all nations, including the

U.S., and guide them into the hands of a One World Government bank.

This was considered a vital step in bringing about a situation where the IMF would become the supreme arbiter of world banking. The ultra-secret January meeting was preceded by an earlier meeting in October 1982 which was attended by representatives of 36 of the world's top banks who met at the New York Vista Hotel. Security for the October 26th-27th seminar was as tight as anything ever seen in the Big Apple. This earlier Ditchley Group meeting also violated United States law.

Addressing the meeting, Sir Harold Lever said it was essential that national sovereignty, as an archaic hang-over, must be ended before the year 2000. [H: Ever heard of TREASON?] "The United States will soon have to realize that it will be no better than any Third World country when the IMF takes control," said Sir Harold. It was later reported to the delegates that plans to appoint the IMF as the controller of the United States fiscal policies were being readied to bring before the United States Senate by the year 2000.

Rimmer de Vries, speaking for Morgan Guarantee, said it was high time that the United States became a member of the Bank of International Settlements. "There must be a reconsideration of U.S. hesitancy over the past 50 years," De Vries declared. Some British and German bankers, fearing possible violations of U.S. law, said that the Ditchley Group is nothing but a committee to iron out exchange rate problems. Felix Rohatyn also spoke of the great need to change U.S. banking laws so that the IMF could play a greater role in this country. Rohatyn headed Lazard Freres, a Club of Rome bank and part of the Eagle Star Group which we have already met.

**"THERE WAS NOT A
SINGLE PIECE OF EVIDENCE
THAT NIXON
HAD DONE ANYTHING
IMPEACHABLE"**

Round Tablers William Ogden and Werner Stang spoke enthusiastically in support of surrendering U.S. fiscal sovereignty to the International Monetary Fund and the Bank of International Settlements. Delegates representing the Alpha Banking Group, a P2 Freemasonry bank, said the United States must be forced to surrender to "the higher authority of a world bank", before any progress toward the New World Order could be made.

On January 8th, 1983, before their big meeting on January 10th-11th, Hans Vogel, a leading Club of Rome member, was received at the White House. President Ronald Reagan had invited George Shultz, Caspar Weinberger, George Kennan and Lane Kirkland to be present at his meeting with Vogel, who explained to President Reagan what the aims and objectives of the Ditchley Group were. From that day, President Reagan did an about face and worked with the Committee of 300's various agencies to advance the International Monetary Fund and the Bank of International Settlements as the authority on U.S. domestic and foreign monetary policies.

The invisible government of the Committee of 300 has put tremendous pressure on America to change its ways—for the worse. America is the last bastion of freedom and unless our freedoms are taken away from us, progress toward a One World Government will be considerably slowed. Such an undertaking as a one World Government is a massive one, requiring a great deal of skill, organizing abilities, control of governments and their policies. The only organization that could possibly have undertaken this mammoth task with any hope of success is the Committee of 300, and we have seen just how far it has come toward total success.

SPIRITUAL BATTLE

Above all, the battle is a spiritual one. Unfortunately, the Christian churches have become little more than social clubs run by the infinitely evil World Council of Churches (WCC), whose beginnings lie not in Moscow but in the City of London, as we see from the chart at the end of the book which gives the structure of the One World Government Church. This body was set up in the 1920s to serve as a vehicle for One World Government policies, and stands as a monument to the long-range planning capabilities of the Committee of 300.

COSMOSPHERES AND SPACE "STUFF"?

Another corrupt body similar in structure and design to the WCC is the Union of Concerned Scientists, set up by the Trilateral Commission, and funded by the Carnegie Endowment Fund, the Ford Foundation and Aspen institute. This is the group that has led the fight to prevent the United States from mounting an effective deterrent against Soviet Cosmopheres, space-based laser beam weapons which can destroy selected targets in the United States or elsewhere from outer space.

The United States SDI program was designed to counter the threat posed by Soviet Cosmopheres, a threat which still exists in spite of the assurances that "Communism is dead." Soviet spokesman Georgi Arbatov told a meeting of the Union of Concerned Scientists that it is important for them to oppose the SDI program, because if the SDI program be-

came operational, "IT WILL BE A MILITARY CATASTROPHE." Year after year the Union of Concerned Scientists has opposed every budget which included funding for the vital SDI program, until by the end of 1991, there is not even enough money to fund further research still required, let alone place the system in orbit. The Union of Concerned Scientists is run by the Royal Institute for International Affairs and is heavily infiltrated with MI-6 British intelligence agents.

There is not one single aspect of life in America that is not watched over, steered in the "right" direction, manipulated, and controlled by the invisible government of the Committee of 300. There is not one elected official or political leader that is not subject to its rule. No one thus far has got away with defying our secret rulers, who do not hesitate to make "a horrible example" of anyone, including the President of the United States of America.

From 1776 when Jeremy Bentham and William Petty, the Earl of Shelburne, fresh from the triumph of the French Revolution which they planned and ran, were drafted by the British Crown to bring their combined experience to bear against the colonists, to 1812 when the British sacked and burned Washington, destroying secret documents that would have exposed the treason being worked against the young United States of America, to the Watergating of President Nixon and assassination of President Kennedy, the hand of the Committee of 300 is clearly visible. This book is an attempt to open the eyes of the American people to this terrible truth: We are not an independent nation, nor can we ever be, as long as we are ruled by an invisible government, the Committee of 300.

[H: As we move on we find the rest of the book is devoted to listings of various institutions, etc. and an explanation of some of them. I was not going to utilize that information for a couple of reasons but now reconsider that decision. There are "changes" along with name renewals, mergers and other measures to be less visible. However, since it has only been a couple of years since "Coleman" compiled the book—it will be accurate enough for our purposes. You must realize that as we move deeper into the control pit—the players are stepped-up and categories change—just as your Fed is now being called "Central Bank". We do not, however, have time nor inclination to spend much more time on the given subject.]

PAST AND PRESENT INSTITUTIONS/ORGANIZATIONS AND THOSE DIRECTLY UNDER INFLUENCE OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300

Academy for Contemporary Problems.
Africa Fund.
Agency of International Development.
Albert Previn Foundation.
Alliance Israelite Universalle.
American Civil Liberties Union.
American Council of Race Relations.
American Defense Society.
American Press Institute.
American Protective League.
Anti-Defamation League.
Arab Bureau.
Arab Higher Committee.
ARCA Foundation.
Armour Research Foundation.

Arms Control and Foreign Policy Caucus.
Arthur D. Little, Inc.
Asian Research Institute.
Aspen Institute.
Association for Humanistic Psychology.
Augmentation Research Center.
Baron De Hirsh Fund.
Battelle Memorial Institute.
Berger National Foundation.
Berlin Center for Future Research.
Bilderbergers.
Black Order.
Boycott Japanese Goods Conference.
British Newfoundland Corporation.
British Royal Society.
Brotherhood of Cooperative Commonwealth.
Bureau of International Revolutionary Propaganda.

[H: For you who rushed down this list to find "Brookings"—I remind you, Brookings is the lead player under the TAVISTOCK Institute for "brainwashing" techniques so is listed elsewhere.]

Canadian Jewish Congress.
Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York.
Center for Advanced Studies in the Behavioral Sciences [Stanford University].
Center for Constitutional Rights.
Center for Cuban Studies.
Center for Democratic Institutions.
Center for International Policy.
Center for the Study of Responsive Law.
Christian Socialist League.
Cini Foundation.
Club of Rome.
Cominform.
Committee for the Next Thirty Years.
Committee of Fourteen.
Committee on National Morale.
Committee to Frame a World Constitution.
Communist League.
Congress of Industrial Organizations.
Council on Foreign Relations.
David Sassoon Company.
De Beers Consolidated Mines.
Democratic League of Brussels.
East India Committee of 300.
Economic and Social Control (ECOSOC).
Environmental Fund.
Environmetrics Inc.
Esalen Institute.
Fabian Society.
Federation of American Zionists.
Fellowship for a Christian Social Order.
Fellowship of Reconciliation.
Ford Foundation.
Fordham University Institution For Educational Research.
Foundation for National Progress.
Garland Fund.
German Marshall Fund.
Governing Body of the Israelite Religious Community.
Gulf South Research Institute.
Haganah.
Harvard University.
Hell's Fire Club.
Horace Mann League.
Hudson Guild.
Hudson Institute.
Hudson Bay Company.
Imperial College of London University.
Industrial Christian Fellowship.
Institute for Brain Research.
Institute for Pacific Relations.
Institute for Policy Studies.
Institute for Social Research.
Institute for the Future.

Institute for World Order.
 Institute on Drugs, Crime and Justice.
 Inter-Alpha.
 Inter-American Social Development Institute.
 International Institute for Strategic Studies.
 Interreligious Peace Colloquium.
 Irgun.
 Knights of Malta.
 League of Nations.
 Logistics Management Institute.
 London Board of Deputies of British Jews.
 London School of Economics.
 Mary Carter Paint Company.
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
 Mellon Institute.
 Metaphysical Society.
 Milner Group.
 Mocatto Metals.
 Mont Pelerin Society.
 NAACP.
 National Action Research on Military/Industrial Complex.
 National Center for Productivity.
 National Council of Churches.
 National Opinion Research Center.
 National Training Laboratories.
 New Democratic Coalition.
 New World Foundation.
 New York Rand Institute
 NORML.
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO).
 Odd Fellows.
 Order of St. John of Jerusalem.
 Order of the Golden Dawn.
 OXFAM.
 Oxford Univac.
 Pacific Studies Center.
 Palisades Foundation.
 Peninsula and Orient Navigation Company.
 PERMINDEX.
 Princeton University.
 Rand Corporation.
 Rand School of Social Sciences.
 Research Triangle Institution.
 Rhodes Scholarship Committee.
 Rio Tinto Zinc Company.
 Riverside Church Disarmament Program.
 Round Table.
 Royal Institute for International Affairs.
 Russell Sage Foundation.
 San Francisco Foundation.
 Sharps Pixley Ward.
 Social Science Research Council.
 Socialist International.
 Socialist Party of the United States.
 Society for Promotion of Study of Religions.
 Society of Heaven (TRIADS).
 Soviet State Committee for Science and Technology.
 Stanford Research Institute.
 Stockholm International Peace Research Institute.
 Sun Yat Sen Society.
 Systems Development Corporation.
 Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.
 Tempo Corporation.
 The High Twelve International.
 The Public Agenda Foundation.
 The Quality of Life Institute.
 Theosophist Society.
 Thule Society.
 Transatlantic Council.
 Trilateral Commission.
 U.S. Association of the Club of Rome.
 U.S. Institute for Peace.
 Union of Concerned Scientists.
 UNITAR.
 University of Pennsylvania Wharton School Of Finance and Commerce.

Warburg, James P. and Family.
 Western Training Laboratories.
 Wilton Park.
 Women's Christian Temperance Union.
 Wong Hong Hon Company.
 Work in America Institute.
 World Council of Churches.

SPECIAL FOUNDATIONS AND INTEREST GROUPS

Arab Bureau.
 Aristotlian Society.
 Asian Research Institute.
 Bertrand Russell Peace Foundation.
 British American Canadian Corporation.
 Brotherhood of Eternal Love.
 Cambridge Apostles.
 Canadian Histadrut Campaign.
 Canadian Pacific Ltd.
 Caribbean-Central American Action Group.
 China Everbright Holdings Ltd.
 Chinese People's Institute of Foreign Affairs.
 Council of South America.
 Endangered Peoples' Society.
 English Property Corporation Ltd.
 Hospice, Inc.
 International Brotherhood of Teamsters.
 International Red Cross.
 Jerusalem Foundation, Canada.
 Kissinger Associates.
 Kowloon Chamber of Commerce.
 Organization of American States.
 Overseas Chinese Affairs Committee.
 Radio Corporation of America (RCA).
 Royal Police of Hong Kong.
 YMCA.

[END OF QUOTING PART TWENTY THREE]

Please understand that these are but partial listings but I think you may find enough here to make you pay attention. I will take up the BANKS at the next sitting. Then, I'll prepare you now—one of the most important and totally controlled groups is THE AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION! Guess why you don't have any remaining justice or rights in your judicial system?

May God be with you—you really DO need HIM. Salu.

3/23/94 #1 HATONN

As information is offered to you, you MUST realize that only a small smattering of listings can be given—even less in a "paper" than in a book. You must realize, in addition, that small banks, as a for instance, are but little extensions of the larger "Mother" home-office institution. I note that you ones rush to the lists to see if you find names and places listed in the major categories which serve the Committee of 300. Dear one, you would be reading into next year if all little branches which are in trouble, have folded, are still in business but ripping you off—were listed. It would take a full research team constantly in action to just keep up with CHANGES. By "changes" I mean mergers, changes of harness and thus and so. In many instances that which you 'THINK' is gone—is actually only partially out of operation while the top-boys continue to operate and direct

actions. Banks are absorbed, phased out and brought under control of larger banks so that "branches" once "independent" are merged but unsung in the news print.

Let me use as an example, Madison Bank in Arkansas—a rather small little bank compared to the big boys—BUT, it failed because of total mismanagement and operatives such as Clinton, et al. Then you have more and more Savings and Loans which are not listed with "banks"—which serve as banks and mortgage/loan institutions. With the collapse of so many of these in point—there is no way to give you proper listings. Know that the small banks are TOTALLY controlled and bankruptcies PLANNED and ORCHESTRATED by the Top organization.

SANTA BARBARA SAVINGS AND BANK OF AMERICA

Let me use this as an example of total deceit. Through full agreements and actual criminal manipulations Santa Barbara Savings and Loan Association bellied-up. So what happened? Bank of America was given the "good" assets and the RTC (YOU TAXPAYERS) were given the bad debts and expenses. This has happened all over the nation and abroad as these institutions have merged into the big banks which will ultimately only be represented by FIVE at most. This is so brief as to probably bring more questions than answers but I find in "listing" institutions, we simply cannot name them ALL and much the less, list changes. The ones which ARE listed are indeed IMPORTANT. You are watching everything regarding banking coming under the full and complete control of the Committee of 300. The further point of these institutions is to garner all the precious metals, gold, etc., under their control—so that there is no metal upon which to base a "free economy". Remember the "debit card"? It has NOT gone away, friends. The world economy is now based upon NOTHING so how can YOU-THE-PEOPLE regain control of any measure of your stability? Remember the first rule of the mandates: Get control of the money!

The next we hear is "Won't GOD do something about this?" Why would God do anything about it—you asked Him for your share a long time ago—and NOW you want to change it? YOU placed yourselves, praying for assistance all the way, into this pit of debt and destruction as YOU "HAD TO HAVE—NOW!!" You put on your yellow ribbons, red ribbons, black ribbons, blue ribbons and marched with whichever drummer led the band. GOD DOES NOT STEP IN AND CHANGE THE MARCHING TUNE—YOU WILL, OR IT WILL NOT BE CHANGED!

"Remember the first rule of the mandates: 'Get control of the money'!"

I wonder if many of you pay attention to today's news items and think inclusively? I know that a few do and I am sorry to pronounce that you are "mostly" right in your deductions. You are getting ready for a MAJOR war including China, Korea and places in the Far East—as well as in the Middle East. And yet, what comes from the "secret" depths today? Oh, a little something about tremendous noise blasting into the Pacific which can actually kill the wildlife present. WHY do you think this would be? Dear ones—to hide movement of submarines, sonic blasts and explosions

from Light Blasts. It is to cover WAR SOUNDS, CONFUSE SONAR AND RADAR AMONG OTHER THINGS! WORSE—THESE ARE **EXTRA LOW FREQUENCY BLASTS**—REMEMBER THE **ELFs??** Do you actually think sound will move in ONLY ONE DIRECTION—AWAY FROM YOU? GOOD LUCK.

As we left the **CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY...300**, yesterday, we were offering "Dr. Coleman's" listing of various categories of "things". We stopped at "BANKS" of major note but only a partial listing. I believe the way to handle the most information is to simply pick up right there, get on with the book and, then, we can move into discussions of other topics equally as pertinent.

CONTINUATION: CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE STORY OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300

by "Dr. John Coleman"
(part 24)

[QUOTING:]

Continuation of listings:

BANKS

American Express.
Banca de la Svizzera d'Italia.
Banca Andioino.
Banca d'America d'Italia.
Banca Nazionale del Lavoro.
Banca Privata.
Banco Ambrosiano.
Banco Caribe.
Banco Commercial Mexicana.
Banco Consolidato.
Banco d'España.
Banco de Colombia.
Banco de Commercio.
Banco de Iberio-America.
Banco de la Nacion.
Banco del Estada.
Banco Internacional.
Banco Latino.
Banco Mercantile de Mexico.
Banco Nacional de Cuba.
Banco Nacional de Panama and 54 smaller Panamanian banks.
Bangkok Commercial d' Italian.
Bangkok Metropolitan Bank.
Bank al Meshreq.
Bank America. [H: Good example: Bank America is the "mother" corporation of all Bank OF Americas.]
Bank for International Settlements. [H: This is an even better example for the BIS takes in thousands of banks.]
Bank Hapoalim.
Bank Leu.
Bank Leumi.
Bank of Bangkok.
Bank of Boston.
Bank of Canada.
Bank of Credit and Commerce International.
Bank of East Asia.
Bank of England.
Bank of Escambia.
Bank of Geneva.
Bank of Ireland.
Bank of London and Mexico.
Bank of Montreal.
Bank of Norfolk.
Bank of Nova Scotia.
Bank Ohio.
Banque Bruxelles-lambert.
Banque Commerciale Arabes.

Banque du Credit International.
Banque e Paris et Pays-Bas.
Banque Francais et Italienn por l'Amerique du Sud.
Banque Louis Dreyfus e Paris.
Banque Privee.
Banques Sud Ameris.
Barclays Bank.
Baring Brothers Bank.
Barnett Banks.
Baseler Handeslbank.
Basel Committee on Bank Supervision.
BCCI.
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce.
Centrust Bank.
Chartered Bank.
Charterhouse Japhet Bank.
Chase Manhattan Bank.
Chemical Bank.
Citibank.
Citizens and Southern Bank of Atlanta.
City National Bank of Miami.
Claridon Bank.
Cleveland National City Bank.
Corporate Bank and Trust Company.
Credit and Commerce American Holdings.
Credit and Commerce Holdings, Netherlands Antilles.
Credit Suisse.
Crocker National Bank.
de'Neuflize, Schlumberger, Mallet Bank.
Dresdener Bank.
Dusseldorf Global Bank.
First American Bank of Georgia.
First American Bank of New York.
First American Bank of Pensacola.
First American Bank of Virginia.
First American Banking Corp.
First Empire Bank.
First Fidelity Bank.
First National Bank of Boston.
First National City Bank.
Florida National Bank.
Foreign Trade Bank.
Franklin National Bank.
Hambros Bank.
Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.
Independence Bank of Encino.
Israeli Discount Bank.
Litex Bank.
Ljubljanska Bank.
Lloyds Bank.
Morgan Bank.
Morgan Et Cie.
Morgan Grenfell Bank.
Narodny Bank.
National Bank of Cleveland.
National Bank of Florida.
National Westminster Bank.
Orion Bank.
Paravicini Bank Ltd.
Republic National Bank.
Royal Bank of Canada.
Schroeder Bank.
Seligman Bank.
Shanghai Commercial Bank.
Soong Bank.
Standard and Chartered Bank.
Standard Bank.
Swiss Bank Corporation.
Swiss Israel Trade Bank.
Trade Development Bank.
Unibank.
Union Bank of Israel.
Union Bank of Switzerland.
Vanying Bank.
White Weld Bank.
World Bank.
World Commerce Bank of Nassau.
World Trade Bank.

Wozchod Handelsbank.

[H: Perhaps it is the major banks of various unnamed nations of which you should be most aware! Why? Because from those UNCONTROLLED banks and places will come your help. When I say "you", I use the term loosely for you have so many factions in power in the U.S. that it is hard to label "you"-the-people! Remember, you-the-people of the Constitutional U.S.: the enemy of your GOVERNMENT IS **NOT THE ENEMY OF YOU-THE-CITIZENS!** I am quick to point out, however: how is the "enemy" going to know the difference? Bombs fall on the just and the unjust as does the rain—and somehow God gets blamed for either.]

[Note: With the exception of the Basel Committee on Banking, each of the above mentioned banks have been, and may still be, involved in the drug, diamond, gold and weapons trade.

BCCI: THIS BANK HAS BEEN INDICTED ON SEVERAL CHARGES OF BEING HEAVILY INVOLVED IN DRUG MONEY LAUNDERING THROUGHOUT THE WORLD. ITS STRUCTURE GIRDS EVERY OPERATION OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300. Of interest is its corporate structure. Middle East interests, 35% of stock held by:

Ruling Family of Bahrain.
Ruling Family of Sharjah.
Ruling Family of Dhuhai.
Ruling Family of Saudi Arabia.
Ruling Family of Iran.
Group of Middle East Businessmen.
BCCI Cayman Islands, 41%.
Bank of America, 24%.

[H: It should be noted that since the writing of this book the major players who ran the U.S. BCCI and associations, have simply been "acquitted" of wrong doing—one politically strong individual, simply because of his age. Note also that Bush Family holdings are entangled directly with the ruling family of Bahrain wherein the Bushs have massive oil and gold reserves.]

BCCI Cayman Islands and BCCI Luxembourg established Agency offices in Miami, Boca Raton, Tampa, New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

[H: Next comes a really "fun" listing and will give you insight as to the impossibility of legally trampling on the other members of other listings:]

LEGAL ASSOCIATIONS AND LAWYERS

American Bar Association
Clifford and Warnke. [H: BCCI CONNECTION!!!]
Coudert Brothers.
Cravaith, Swain and Moore.
Wilkie, Farr and Gallagher.

ACCOUNTANTS/AUDITORS

Price, Waterhouse.

TAVISTOCK INSTITUTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES

FLOW LABORATORIES:

Gets contracts from the National Institute of Health.

MERLE THOMAS CORPORATION:

Gets contracts from the U.S. Navy, analyzes data from satellites.

WALDEN RESEARCH:

Does work in the field of pollution control.

PLANNING RESEARCH CORPORATION, ARTHUR D. LITTLE, G.E. "TEMPO", OPERATIONS RESEARCH INC.:

Part of approximately 350 firms who conduct research and conduct surveys, make recommendations to government.

They are part of what President Eisenhower called "a possible danger to public policy that could itself become captive of a scientific-technological elite."

*** BROOKINGS INSTITUTION ***

Dedicates its work to what it calls a "national agenda". Wrote President Hoover's program, President Roosevelt's "New Deal", the Kennedy Administration's "New Frontiers" program (deviation from it cost John F. Kennedy his life), and President Johnson's "Great Society". Brookings has been telling the United States Government how to conduct its affairs for the past 70 years and is still doing so on behalf of the Committee of 300.

[H: Brookings is the number one servant of Tavistock and "MI-6" for mind-manipulations and mind-control. The major push is to have ACCEPTANCE OF ALL DEVIANT BEHAVIORS and Satanic integration. One of the major thrusts is to push people into total acceptance of the New Age philosophy for the New Age Religion-New One World Religion! You will find that Brookings is so interconnected with so many other entities that it is very difficult to find the origin of such as grants, loans, "chairs", etc., to various institutions, universities and places of learning. Almost ALL church colleges are heavily supported by Brookings through any number of other conduits. It is through this maneuvering of resource trails that ones such as US&P can claim no involvement while DIRECTLY involved.]

HUDSON INSTITUTE

Under the direction of Herman Khan, this institution has done more to shape the way Americans react to political and social events, think, vote and generally conduct themselves than perhaps any except the BIG FIVE. Hudson specializes in defense policy research and relations with the USSR. Most of its military work is classified as SECRET. (One idea during the Vietnam War was to build a moat around Saigon.) Some of its earlier papers were entitled "Stability and Tranquility Among Older Nations", and "Analytical Summary of U.S. National Security Policy Issues".

Hudson prides itself on its diversity; it helped NASA with its space programs and helped to promote new youth fashions and ideas, youth rebellion and alienation for the Committee of 300, ostensibly funded by Coca Cola. Hudson may be quite properly classified as one of the Committee of 300's BRAIN-WASHINGTON establishments. Some of its nuclear war scenarios make for very interesting reading and, if they can be obtained, I would recommend "The 6 Basic Thermonuclear Threats" and "Possible Outcomes of Thermonuclear War" and one of its more frightening papers entitled "Israeli-Arab Nuclear War".

Hudson also does corporate advising for Committee of 300 companies, Rank, Xerox,

General Electric, IBM, and General Motors, to name but a few of them, but its really big client remains the U.S. Department of Defense which includes matters of civil defense, national security, military policy and arms control. To date it has not gotten into "wet NASA"—that is to say, the National Oceanographic Agency. It works closely with Brookings.

NATIONAL TRAINING LABORATORIES

NTL is also known as the International Institute for Applied Behavioral Sciences. This institute is definitely a brainwashing center based on Kurt Lewin principles which include so-called T-Groups (training groups), artificial stress training whereby participants suddenly find themselves immersed in defending themselves against vicious accusations. NTL takes in the National Education Association, the largest teacher-group in the United States.

While officially decrying "racism", it is interesting to note that NTL, working with NEA, produced a paper proposing education vouchers which would separate the hard-to-teach children from the brighter ones, and funding would be allocated according to the number of difficult children who would be separated from those who progressed at a normal rate. The proposal was not taken up.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, WHARTON SCHOOL OF FINANCE & COMMERCE

Funded by Eric Trist, one of the "brain trusts" of Tavistock, Wharton has become one of the more important Tavistock institutions in the U.S. in so far as "Behavioral Research" is concerned. Wharton attracts clients such as the U.S. Department of Labor—which it teaches how to produce "cooked" statistics at the Wharton Econometric Forecasting Associates Incorporated. This method is very much in demand as we come to the close of 1991 with millions more out of work than is reflected in USDL statistics.

Wharton's ECONOMETRIC MODELING is used by every major Committee of 300 company in the United States, Western Europe and by the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations and the World Bank. Wharton has produced such noteworthy persons as George Shultz and Alan Greenspan.

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH

This is the institute set up by "brain trusters" from Tavistock: Rensis Likert, Dorwin Cartwright and Ronald Lippert. Among its studies are "The Human Meaning of Social Change", "Youth in Transition" and "How Americans View Their Mental Health". Among the institute's clients are The Ford Foundation, U.S. Department of Defense, U.S. Postal Service and the U.S. Department of Justice. **[H: You can also see WHY it was necessary to state that Walter Russell was a "humanist" in order to FIT within the fundamental structure of the human social changers.]**

INSTITUTE FOR THE FUTURE

This is not a typical Tavistock institution

in that it is funded by the Ford Foundation, yet it draws its long-range forecasting methodology from the mother of all think tanks. Institute for the Future projects what it believes to be changes that will be taking place in time frames of fifty years. The institute is supposed to be able to forecast socioeconomic trends and to blow the whistle on any departures from what it has laid down as normal.

Institute for the Future believes it is possible and normal to intervene now and give decisions for the future. So-called "Delphi Panels" decide what is normal and what is not, and prepare position papers to "steer" government in the right direction to head off such groups as "people creating civil disorder". (This could be patriotic groups demanding abolition of graduated taxes, or demanding that their right to bear arms is not infringed.)

The institute recommends actions such as liberalizing abortion laws, drug usage and that cars entering an urban area pay tolls, teaching birth control in public schools, requiring registration of firearms, making the use of drugs a non-criminal offense, legalizing homosexuality, paying students for scholastic achievements, making zoning controls a prerogative of the state, offering bonuses for family planning and last, but by no means least, a Pol Pot Cambodia-style proposal that new communities be established in rural areas. As will be observed, many of the Institute for the Future's goals have already been more than fully realized.

INSTITUTE FOR POLICY STUDIES (IPS)

One of the "Big Three", IPS has shaped and reshaped United States policies, foreign and domestic, since it was founded by James P. Warburg and the Rothschild entities in the United States, bolstered by Bertrand Russell **[H: Check out Nora's work and research on the Russells. {Please see the More Reading Box on p. 25.}]** and the British Socialists through its networks in America which include the League for Industrial Democracy in which Leonard Woodcock played a leading, if behind-the-scenes role. Local lead players in the League for Industrial Democracy included "conservative" Jeane Kirkpatrick, Irwin Suall (of the ADL), Eugene Rostow (Arms Control negotiator), Lane Kirkland (Labor leader), and Albert Shanker.

For record purposes only, IPS was incorporated in 1963 by Marcus Raskin and Richard Barnett, both highly-trained Tavistock Institute graduates. Most of the funding came from Rothschild associates in America like the James Warburg Family, the Stern Family Foundation, and the Samuel Rubin Foundation. Samuel Rubin was a registered member of the Communist Party who stole the Faberge name (Faberge was "Jeweler of the Imperial Russian Court") and made a fortune out of the Faberge name. **[H: I'm sorry, Dharma. Perhaps truth causes all to look at rather ordinary things in a much, much different LIGHT?]**

The objectives of IPS came from an agenda laid down for it by the British Round Table, which agenda in turn came from Tavistock Institute, one of the most notable being to create the "New Left" as a grass roots movement in the U.S. IPS was to engender strife and unrest and spread chaos like a wildfire out of control, proliferate the "ideals" of left wing nihilistic socialism, support unrestricted use of drugs of all types, and be the "big stick" with which to beat the United States political

establishment.

Barnett and Raskin controlled such diverse elements as Black Panthers, Daniel Ellsberg, National Security Council staff member Halperin, The Weathermen Underground, the Venceramos and the campaign staff of candidate George McGovern. **No scheme was too big for IPS and its controllers to take on and manage.**

Take the plot to "kidnap" Kissinger, which was in the hands of Eqbal Ahmed, a British MI-6 intelligence agent of Pakistani origin, laundered through "TROTS" (Trotskyite terrorists based in London). The "plot" was "discovered" by the FBI so that it would not go too far. Ahmed went on to become the director of one of IPS's most influential agencies, The Transnational Institute which, chameleon-like, changed from its former name, Institute of Race Relations, when intelligence agents of BOSS (Bureau of State Security) in South Africa unmasked the fact that it was tied directly to Rhodes Scholarship-Harry Oppenheimer and Anglo-American-British mining interests in South Africa. BOSS also discredited the South Africa Foundation at the same time.

Through its many powerful lobbying groups on Capitol Hill, IPS relentlessly used its "big stick" to beat Congress. IPS has a network of lobbyists, all supposedly operating independently but in actual fact acting cohesively, so that Congressmen are pummeled from all sides by seemingly different and varied lobbyists. In this way, IPS was, and is still, able to successfully sway individual Representatives and Senators to vote for "the trend, the way things are going". By using key pointmen on Capitol Hill, IPS was able to break into the very infrastructure of our legislative system and the way it works.

To give only a single concrete example of what I am talking about: in 1975, an IPS point man persuaded representative John Conyers (D-Michigan) and forty-seven members of the House to request IPS to prepare a budget study that would oppose the budget being prepared by President Gerald Ford. Although not adopted, the request was reinstated in 1976, 1977, and 1978, gathering sponsors as it went.

Then in 1978, fifty-six Congressmen signed their names to sponsor an IPS budget study. This was prepared by Marcus Raskin. Raskin's budget called for a fifty percent cut in the Defense Budget, a socialist housing program "that would compete with and steadily replace private housing and mortgage markets", a national health service, "radical changes in the educational system and would disrupt capitalist control over the distribution of knowledge," and several other radical ideas.

The influence of IPS on Arms Control negotiations was a major factor in getting Nixon to sign the treasonous ABM Treaty in 1972, which left the United States virtually defenseless against ICBM attack for almost 10 years. IPS became, and remains to this day, one of the most prestigious "think tanks" controlling foreign policy decisions, which we, the people, foolishly believe are those of our law makers.

By sponsoring militant activism at home and with links to revolutionaries abroad, by engineering such victories as "The Pentagon Papers", besieging the corporate structure, bridging the credibility gap between underground movements and acceptable political activism, by penetrating religious organizations and using them to sow discord in America, such as radical racial politics under the guise of religion, using the establishment media to

spread IPS ideas, and then supporting them, IPS has lived up to the role which it was founded to play.

STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Jesse Hobson, the first president of Stanford Research Institute, in a 1952 speech made it clear what lines the Institute was to follow. Stanford can be described as one of the "jewels" in Tavistock's Crown in its rule over the United States. Founded in 1946 immediately after the close of WWII, it was presided over by Charles A. Anderson, with emphasis on mind control research and "future sciences". Included under the Stanford umbrella was Charles F. Kettering Foundation which developed the "changing Images of Man" upon which the Aquarian Conspiracy rests.

Some of Stanford's major clients and contracts were at first centered around the defense establishment but, as Stanford grew, so did the diversity of its services:

Applications of Behavioral Sciences to Research Management.
Office of Science and Technology.
SRI Business Intelligence Program.
U.S. Department of Defense Directorate of Defense Research and Engineering.
U.S. Department of Defense Office of Aerospace Research.

Among corporations seeking Stanford's services were Wells Fargo Bank, Bechtel Corporation, Hewlett Packard, Bank of America, McDonnell-Douglas Corporation, Blyth, Eastman Dillon and TRW Company. One of Stanford's more secret projects **WAS EXTENSIVE WORK ON CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE (CAB) WEAPONS.**

Stanford Research is plugged into at least 200 smaller "think tanks" doing research into every facet of life in America. This is known as ARPA networking and represents the emergence of probably the most far-reaching effort to control the environment of every individual in the country. At present Stanford's computers are linked with 2500 "sister" research consoles which include the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), Bell Telephone Laboratories, U.S. Army Intelligence, the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), RAND, MIT, Harvard and UCLA. Stanford plays a key role in that it is the "library", cataloging all ARPA documentation.

"Other agencies"—and one can use one's imagination here—are allowed to search through SRI's "library" for key words, phrases, look through sources and update their own master files with those of Stanford Research Institute. The Pentagon, for instance, uses SRI's "master files" extensively, and there is little doubt that other U.S. Government agencies do the same. Pentagon "command and control" problems are worked out by Stanford.

While ostensibly these apply only to weapons and soldiers, there is absolutely no guarantee that the same research could not, and will not, be turned to civilian applications. Stanford is known to be willing to do anything for anyone, and it is my belief that if ever SRI were to be fully exposed, the hostility which would arise from revelations as to what it actually does would most probably force SRI to close.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ALFRED P. SLOAN SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

This major Institute is not generally recog-

nized as being a part of Tavistock U.S.A. Most people look upon it as a purely American institution, but that is far from being the case. MIT-Alfred Sloan can be roughly divided into the following groups:

Contemporary Technology.
Industrial Relations.
Lewin Group Psychology.
NASA-ERC Computer Research Laboratories.
Office of Naval Research Group, Psychology.
Systems Dynamics. Forrester and Meadows wrote The Club of Rome's "Limits of Growth" zero growth study.

Some of MIT's clients include the following:

American Management Association.
American Red Cross.
Committee for Economic Development.
GTE.
Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA).
NASA.
National Academy of Sciences.
National Council of Churches.
Sylvania.
TRW.
U.S. Army.
U.S. Department of State.
U.S. Navy.
U.S. Treasury.
Volkswagen Company.

So vast is the reach of IDA that it would take hundreds of pages to describe the activities in which it is engaged, and IDA is fully described in my book on the role played by Institutions and Foundations in committing treason against the United States of America, which will be published early in 1992. [H: I believe this refers to the book, *DIPLOMACY BY DECEPTION, An Account Of The Treasonous Conduct By The Governments Of Britain And The United States* BY "JOHN COLEMAN". This can be obtained through the same address {see p.4} as given for *CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY* and I do ask that you support this work, please.]

RAND RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Without a doubt, RAND is THE think tank most beholden to Tavistock Institute and certainly the RIIA's most prestigious vehicle for control of United States policies at every level. Specific RAND policies that became operative include our ICBM program, prime analyses for U.S. foreign policy making, instigator of space programs, U.S. nuclear policies, corporate analyses, hundreds of projects for the military, the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) in relation to the use of mind altering drugs like peyote, LSD (the covert MK-Ultra operation which lasted for 20 years). [H: They work totally hand in hand with the Brookings Institute.] Some of RAND's clients include:

American Telephone & Telegraph Company (AT&T).
Chase Manhattan Bank.
International Business Machines (IBM).
National Science Foundation.
Republican Party.
TRW.
U.S. Air Force.
U.S. Department of Energy.
U.S. Department of Health.

There are literally THOUSANDS of highly

important companies, government institutions and organizations that make use of RAND's services, and to list them all would be an impossible task. Among RAND's "specialties" is a study group that predicts the timing and the direction of thermonuclear war, plus working out the many scenarios based upon its findings. RAND was once accused of being commissioned by the USSR to work out terms of surrender of the United States Government, an accusation that went all the way to the United States Senate, where it was taken up by Senator Symington and subsequently fell victim to articles of scorn poured out by the establishment press. BRAINWASHING remains the primary function of RAND.

To summarize, the major Tavistock institutions in the United States engaged in brainwashing at all levels, including government, the military, business, religious organizations and education are the following:

*****BROOKINGS INSTITUTION*****

Hudson Institute.
Institute for Policy Studies.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
National Training Laboratories.
Rand Research and Development Corporation.
Stanford Research Institute.
Wharton School at University of Pennsylvania.

It is estimated by sources of mine that the total number of people employed by these institutions is in the region of 50,000 with funding close to \$10 BILLION dollars.

**"SOME" MAJOR WORLD-WIDE
COMMITTEE OF 300
INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS
ARE AS FOLLOWS**

Americans for a Safe Israel.
Biblical Archaeology Review.
Bilderbergers.
British Petroleum.
Canadian Institute of Foreign Relations.
Christian Fundamentalism.
Council on Foreign Relations, New York.
Egyptian Exploration Society.
Imperial Chemical Industries.
International Institute for Strategic Studies.
Order of Skull and Bones.
Palestine Exploration Fund.
Poor Knights of the Templars.
Royal Dutch Shell Company.
Socialist International.
South Africa Foundation.
Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.
Temple Mount Foundation.
The Atheist Club.
The Fourth State of Consciousness Club.
The Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.
The Milner Group.
The Nasi Princes.
The Order of Magnas Mater.
The Order of the Divine Disorder.
The RIIA.
The Round Table.
Trilateral Commission.
Universal Freemasonry.
Universal Zionism.
Vickers Armament Company.
Warren Commission.
Watergate Committee.
Wilton Park.
World Council of Churches.

Committee of 300. I hesitate to take up space in the paper for such a long list when it is not now currently comprehensive as you will note—some have been added and some have been killed (e.g. Palme). However, the "vote" says that the readers would prefer we do so. Therefore, Dharma, if you don't mind too much, let's do it.

In addition, readers, we have been gifted with the book *DIPLOMACY BY DECEPTION* (by "John Coleman"). However, we have no "rights" to that book as we did to the "300". If you readers would like to inquire and petition "Coleman" for use of the material we shall MAKE ROOM to serialize it also. OR far more preferable, ask him to offer summaries and preferred portions. It is purely up to "Dr. Coleman". Either way, readers, PLEASE SUPPORT THIS WORK—IT IS THE BEST available by anyone, anywhere in less than a dozen or so volumes. We will await response to handle that subject. Thank you.]

**PAST AND PRESENT MEMBERS
OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300**

Abergavemy, Marquis of
Acheson, Dean
Adeane, Lord Michael
Agnelli, Giovanni
Alba, Duke of
Alding, Lord
Aleman, Miguel
Allibone, Professor T.E.
Alsop Family Designate
Amory, Houghton
Anderson, Charles A.
Anderson, Robert O.
Andreas, Dwayne
Asquith, Lord
Astor, John Jacob and successor, Waldorf
Aurangzeb, Descendants of
Austin, Paul
Baco, Sir Ranulph
Balfour, Arthur
Balough, Lord
Bancroft, Baron Stormont
Baring
Barnato, B.
Barran, Sir John
Baxendell, Sir Peter
Beatrice of Savoy, Princess
Beaverbrook, Lord
Beck, Robert
Beeley, Sir Harold
Beit, Alfred
Benn, Anthony Wedgewood
Bennet, John W.
Benneton, Gilberto or alternate Carlo
Bertie, Andrew
Besant, Sir Walter
Bethal, Lord Nicholas
Bialkin, David
Biao, Keng
Bingham, William
Binny, J.F.
Blunt, Wilfred
Bonacassi, Franco Orsini
Bottcher, Fritz
Bradshaw, Thornton
Brandt, Willy
Brewster, Kingman
Buchan, Alastair
Buffet, Warren
Bullitt, William C.
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward
Bundy, McGeorge
Bundy, William
Bush, George

Cabot, John. Family Designate
Caccia, Baron Harold Anthony
Cadman, Sir John
Califano, Joseph
Carrington, Lord
Carter, Edward
Catlin, Donat
Catto, Lord
Cavendish, Victor C.W. Duke of Devonshire
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart
Chang, V.F.
Chechirin, Georgi or Family Designate
Churchill, Winston
Cicireni, V. or Family Designate
Cini, Count Vittorio
Clark, Howard
Cleveland, Amory
Cleveland, Harland
Clifford, Clark
Cobold, Lord
Coffin, the Rev. William Sloane
Constanti, House of Orange
Cooper, John. Family Designate
Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count
Cowdray, Lord
Cox, Sir Percy
Cromer, Lord Evelyn Baring
Crowther, Sir Eric
Cumming, Sir Mansfield
Curtis, Lionel
d'Arcy, William K.
D'Avignon, Count Etienne
Danner, Jean Duroc
Davis, John W.
de Beneditti, Carlo
De Bruyne, Dirk
De Gunzberg, Baron Alain
De Lamater, Major General Walter
De Menil, Jean
De Vries, Rimmer
de Zulueta, Sir Philip
de'Aremberg, Marquis Charles Louis
Delano. Family Designate
Dent, R.
Deterding, Sir Henri
di Spadaforas, Count Guitierrez, (House of Savoy)
Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Drake, Sir Eric
Duchene, Francois
DuPont
Edward, Duke of Kent
Eisenberg, Shaul
Elliott, Nicholas
Elliott, William Yandel
Elsworthy, Lord
Farmer, Victor
Forbes, John M.
Foscaro, Pierre
France, Sir Arnold
Fraser, Sir Hugh
Frederik IX, King of Denmark Family Designate
Freres, Lazard
Frescobaldi, Lamberto
Fribourg, Michael
Gabor, Dennis
Gallatin, Albert. Family Designate
Gardner, Richard
Geddes, Sir Auckland
Geddes, Sir Reay
George, Lloyd
Giffen, James
Gilmer, John D.
Giustiniani, Justin
Gladstone, Lord
Gloucester, The Duke of
Gordon, Walter Lockhart
Grace, Peter J.
Greenhill, Lord Dennis Arthur
Greenhill, Sir Dennis

[H: Next "Dr. Coleman" lists SOME of the past and present members of the

- Grey, Sir Edward
 Gyllenhammar, Pierres
 Haakon, King of Norway
 Haig, Sir Douglas
 Hailsham, Lord
 Haldane, Richard Burdone
 Halifax, Lord
 Hall, Sir Peter Vickers.
 Hambro, Sir Jocelyn
 Hamilton, Cyril
Harriman, Averill
 Hart, Sir Robert
 Hartman, Arthur H.
 Healey, Dennis
 Helsby, Lord
 Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II
 Her Majesty Queen Juliana
 Her Royal Highness Princess Beatrix
 Her Royal Highness Queen Margreta
 Heseltine, Sir William
 Hesse, Grand Duke descendants, Family Designate
 Hoffman, Paul G.
 Holland, William
 House of Bragnza
 House of Hohenzollern
 House, Colonel Mandel
 Howe, Sir Geoffrey
 Hughes, Thomas H.
 Hugo, Thieman
 Hutchins, Robert M.
 Huxley, Aldous
 Inchcape, Lord
 Jamieson, Ken
 Japhet, Ernst Israel
 Jay, John, Family Designate
 Keynes, John Maynard
 Jodry, J.J.
 Joseph, Sir Keith
 Katz, Milton
 Kaufman, Asher
 Keith, Sir Kenneth
 Keswick, Sir William Johnston, or Keswick, H.N.L.
 Keswick, William Johnston
 Kimberly, Lord
 King, Dr. Alexander
 Kirk, Grayson L.
Kissinger, Henry
 Kitchener, Lord Horatio
 Kohnstamm, Max
 Korsch, Karl
 Lambert, Baron Pierre
 Lawrence, G.
 Lazar
 Lehrman, Lewis
 Lever, Sir Harold
 Lewin, Dr. Kurt
 Lippmann, Walter
 Livingstone, Robert R. Family Designate
 Lockhart, Bruce
 Lockhart, Gordon
 Linowitz, S.
 Loudon, Sir John
 Suzzatto, Pierpaolo
 Mackay, Lord, of Chasfern
 Mackay-Tallack, Sir Hugh
 Mackinder, Halford
 MacMillan, Harold
 Matheson, Jardine
 Mazzini, Gueseppe
 McClaughlin, W.E.
 McCloy, John J.
 McFadyean, Sir Andrew
 McGhee, George
 McMillan, Harold
 Mellon, Andrew
 Mellon, William Larimer or Family Designate
 Meyer, Frank
 Michener, Roland
 Mikovan, Anastas
 Milner, Lord Alfred
 Mitterand, Francois
 Monett, Jean
 Montague, Samuel
 Montefiore, Lord Sebag or Bishop Hugh
 Morgan, John P.
 Mott, Stewart
 Mountain, Sir Brian Edward
 Mountain, Sir Dennis
 Mountbatten, Lord Louis
 Munthe, A., or family designate
 Maisbitt, John
 Neeman, Yuval
 Newbigging, David
 Nicols, Lord Nicholas of Bethal
 Norman, Montague
 O'Brien of Lotherby, Lord
 Ogilvie, Angus
 Okita, Saburo
 Oldfield, Sir Morris
 Oppenheimer, Sir Earnest, and successor, Harry
 Ormsby Gore, David (Lord Harlech)
 Orsini, Franco Bonacassi
 Orolani, Umberto
 Ostiguy, J.P.W.
 Paley, William S.
 Pallavacini
 Palme, Olaf
 Palmerston
 Palmstierna, Jacob
 Pao, Y.K.
 Pease, Richard T.
 Peccei, Aurelio
 Peek, Sir Edmund
 Pellegreno, Michael, Cardinal
 Perkins, Nelson
 Pestel, Eduard
 Peterson, Rudolph
 Petterson, Peter G.
 Petty, John R.
 Philip, Prince, Duke of Edinburgh
 Piercy, George
 Pinchott, Gifford
 Pratt, Charles
 Price Waterhouse, Designate
 Radziwall
 Ranier, Prince
 Raskob, John Jacob
 Recanati
 Rees, John Rawlings
 Rees, John
 Rennie, Sir John
 Rettinger, Joseph
 Rhodes, Cecil John
Rockefeller, David
 Role, Lord Eric of Ipsden
 Rosenthal, Morton
 Rostow, Eugene
 Rothmere, Lord
 Rothschild, Elie de or Edmon de and/or Baron
 Rothschild
 Runcie, Dr. Robert
Russell, Lord John
Russell, Sir Bertrand
 Saint Gouers, Jean
 Salisbury, Marquise de Robert Gascoigne
 Cecil. Shelburne, The Salisbury, Lord
 Samuel, Sir Marcus
 Sandberg, M.G.
 Sarnoff, Robert
 Schmidheiny, Stephan or alternate brothers
 Thomas, Alexander
 Schoenberg, Andrew
 Schroeder
Shultz, George
 Schwartzberg, E.
 Shawcross, Sir Hartley
 Sheridan, Walter
 Shiloach, Rubin
 Silitoe, Sir Percy
Simon, William
 Sloan, Alfred P.
 Smuts, Jan
 Spelman
 Sproull, Robert
 Stals, Dr. C.
 Stamp, Lord Family designate
 Steel, David
 Stiger, George
 Strathmore, Lord
 Strong, Sir Kenneth
 Strong, Maurice
 Sutherland
 Swathling, Lord
 Swire, J.K.
 Tasse, G. or Family Designate
 Temple, Sir R.
 Thompson, William Boyce
 Thompson, Lord
 Thyssen-Bornamisza, Baron Hans Henrich
 Trevelyn, Lord Humphrey
 Turner, Sir Mark
Turner, Ted
 Tyron, Lord
 Urquidi, Victor
 Van Den Broek, H.
 Vanderbilt
Vance, Cyrus
 Verity, William C.
 Vesty, Lord Amuel
 Vickers, Sir Geoffrey
 Villiers, Gerald Hyde family alternate
 Volpi, Count
 von Finck, Baron August
 von Hapsburg, Archduke Otto, House of
 Hapsburg-Lorraine
 Von Thurn and Taxis, Max
 Wallenberg, Peter or Family Designate
 Wang, Kwan Cheng, Dr.
 Warburg, S.C.
 Ward Jackson, Lady Barbara
 Warner, Rawleigh
 Warnke, Paul
**Warren, Earl [H: Remember the Kennedy
 Assassination's "Warren Commission"?!]**
 Watson, Thomas
 Webb, Sydney
 Weill, David
 Weill, Dr. Andrew
Weinberger, Sir Caspar
 Weizman, Chaim
 Wells, H.G.
 Wheetman, Pearson (Lord Cowdray)
 White, Sir Dick Goldsmith
 Whitney, Straight
 Wiseman, Sir William
 Wittelsbach
 Wolfson, Sir Isaac
 Wood, Charles
 Young, Owen

[END QUOTING AND END OF BOOK]

[H: I am not going to go into the references for this book. It is easily acquired by any of you who wish the information. The name listings are not complete nor is each name complete in some instances. That is because it is very, very difficult to come by membership information. You are dealing with the highest ranking Committee on your GLOBE. It is the ULTIMATE secret organization. I personally have highlighted a sprinkling of names so you DON'T miss them. This does not indicate that there are others less or more important—only WELL-KNOWN to the average reader. I did not, for instance bother to highlight such as J.P. Morgan—

you can do some of your own homework.

I ask that you ponder on the importance of the writings you have been graciously afforded for if you follow-up on just this one volume of information—you can discern the rest of the **PLAY IN PROGRESS!**

I am greatly appreciative to "John Coleman" (by whatever name he is calling himself) for compiling this information. He gathered his piles of information and the book in point was put together so quickly that it would blur your vision—at my request. It took a lot of work day and night to get it to the public timely. It is unfortunate that personalities took advantage of this place and our assets. However, **KNOW**, that that which is brought **AGAINST**—will ultimately circle back **UNTO!** Our best wishes

to "John", Lena and John-John.]

Let us close this writing. I apologize for the length, Dharma. "Tired-fingers", however, is NOT a fatal disease—**IGNORANCE** can be...! Salu.

MORE READING

TAVISTOCK INSTITUTE, THE "ELITE" AND MEDIA CONTROL

(Part I of a Series)

This article, by Nora Boyles, first appeared in the 9/28/93 issue of the *CONTACT* newspaper.

MORE CONNECTIONS:

GOATS AND THE RUSSELL "ELITE"

(Part II of a Series)

This article, by Nora Boyles, first appeared in the 10/19/93 issue of the *CONTACT* newspaper.

Dedication To Truth With A Sincere Prayer

3/23/94 #2 HATONN

INTRODUCTION

We continue to call these first writings of a journal an "Introduction". It is misnamed just as many things are mislabeled in your daily progress. I am not "introducing" anything to you in actuality. It is simply a way to "end" a journal. Yes, I said "end". As the days pass in the writings, we end up at "chopoff" point and herein I am given a last chance to comment. Due to the type of our writings it would more accurately be called "Editorial Comment"; however, even that doesn't fit because I've made so many "comments" as to be totally dull and boring.

Dharma is **WAITING**—waiting for the next phase, hopefully a better phase, to begin in our work. She is tormented by lawyers, courts, frustrations, personal "withoutness" in a worldly perception, and another journal goes to bed with need of "Introduction" and title. Dedication becomes all but obsolete as I now dedicate everything to the persevering and resolute ones of **TRUTH**—that you may ever be in opening to that Truth as **GOD** ordains. Worst of all, however, is the "waiting upon the Lord" so that proper sequence can be the structure of that which we present. The Spirit is willing—the human aspect impatient and often worn for all of you.

You can witness as you go through these journals that the weakness, and the strength, of any society is dependent upon the level and quality of its spiritual life. You can have great industrial wealth and much abundance but you have **NOTHING** without that which is moral and Spiritually sound. Your **WORLD**, not just a nation here and there, has become buried in the **LIE**, and **Spiritual TRUTH** is buried around the corners of the graveyard of a dying moral civilization. All the signs of a perishing civilization are at hand—visible and rolling upon you as a tidal wave washing all that **WAS** in goodness into the ocean of forgetfulness. It is the awakening which now brings the growing pains, the heart-wrenching pains of hope-

lessness—but readers, **GOD** is infinite—only the perception of **TIME** holds you bound to that which is projected in prophecy or revelation. This too is tampered so that you **EXPECT** destruction without capable recourse. Within **GOD** all things **ARE**—and all is **POSSIBLE**. Change your minds and you can change the entirety of the world. You who choose to follow Satan's Drummers—are destined to end up in Satan's chaos. Follow **GOD** and **TRUTH** and you shall cease to march in the band of human deception or in the army of the incarcerators.

Patrick Henry: "Bad men cannot make good citizens. It is impossible that a nation of infidels or idolaters should be a nation of free men. It is when a people forget God that tyrants forge their chains. A vitiated state of morals, a corrupt public conscience, are incompatible with freedom."

How do you change? What do you ask of **GOD** that you might bring reclamation again unto your lands? You stop praying for your own selfish greed of "please God, give me!" Can you not humble yourselves in your ignorance and ask that God oversee to the needs of which you aspire? Is there no way to turn within-without and ask God that **HIS WILL BE DONE?** **YOU** know so little in this time of so much to know. Even you who would seem to have the answers—cannot have them all, for the world has become the "secret" domain of Sir Evil. Have you forgotten your lessons on how to pray? Did you **EVER** understand what the great teachers taught in the guidelines of prayer and petition? Shall we make another stab at that which allows God to respond? Shall we remind you that **GOD HEARS SOUL**—not lip service unto **YOUR** special needs? Ah, indeed, He hears the personal petition—but only if it coincides with soul desire in giving and regiving. You can only expect that which is good to come unto you **IF YOU FIRST SEND FORTH GOOD.**

[This writing continues on the next page with "A Sincere Prayer".]

72 Hour Kit Checklist

- Water**
Stored in a portable container. Rotate regularly. Have at least three gallons per person (for a three day supply). Have a water purification method.
- Food**
Suitable for long term storage. Packaged to prevent water damage. Include cups, utensils, paper plates and a can opener, if needed.
- Extra Clothing**
A complete outfit of warm clothing for each family member. Include extra socks, and underwear. Include walking shoes.
- Warmth & Shelter**
Coats, hats, scarves, and gloves for everyone include warm blankets (wool or emergency blankets are best). Rain ponchos, garbage bags, and/or umbrellas to keep off the rain. Warm Packs or other heat source. Pup tent or tarp.
- Light Source**
Flashlight with extra batteries or a chemical lightstick. Kerosene lanterns are fine, but any flame may pose a hazard, especially near potential gas leaks. Have at least two quick and safe light sources in your kit.
- Tools**
Pocket knife, lightweight shovel, duct tape, matches, pocket sewing kit, screwdriver.
- Important Papers**
Important family documents (such as birth certificates, marriage certificates, insurance forms, wills), addresses and phone numbers of relatives, and places to meet if separated.
- Money**
Keep at least \$20 in your kit. Be sure to include quarters for phone calls, etc.
- First Aid Supplies**
Pain relievers, bandages, antiseptics, clean cloths, burn ointment. Include any personal medications.
- Special Needs**
For babies: diapers, ointment, bottles & pacifiers, hand towels, special foods, and other supplies as needed. Consider the needs of elderly people as well as those with handicaps or other special needs.
- Stress Relievers**
Card games, books, small hobbies, hard candy, Bible. For children: small toys, paper and pen, favorite security items.
- Communications**
Portable radio with batteries, signal mirrors, whistles, red flags, signal flares.
- Personal Sanitation**
Sanitary napkins, razors, toothbrush, hand soap, dish soap, towels, toilet paper.
- Portable Container**
Such as a book bag, backpack, or duffel bag. Should be easy to carry and lightweight. Shoulder straps are best for traveling long distances.
- Additional Items**
Added as carrying weight and expense of kit will allow: Extra food, camp stove and cooking equipment, tents, sleeping bags, sun block, insect repellent, portable toilet.

A SINCERE PRAYER

My beloved Father, which is Creator of all, please dwell with me in Your omnipotent glory. Your name is Holy, that mine might be recognized within YOU. In that way may I ever be such that Your realm is incarnate within me. May Your power reveal itself unto and within me, on Earth as Yours resounds throughout the Heavens AND the Earth. May my presence upon the physical journey of life be a reflection of Your WILL, not mine. I need, this day, my daily bread—that substance which sustains me in Your service as You wish me to serve, and thus, let me see and recognize my transgressions and errors as I also come into the recognition of TRUTH. Let me not "judge" any other and allow forgiveness for myself as well, as only YOU can see my soul and guide my feet and heart within Your LIGHT.

Please do not let me fall into temptation and confusion through the putting aside THY WILL in favor of my human ego wants. Yours is the realm within me and Yours is the POWER and the KNOWLEDGE forever—if I but seek it. For, Thine promise is that if I seek diligently in Truth—so shall I find!

Please allow me to reflect YOUR Light into the dark corners of the shadowed valleys in this journey. May I example my ways that I show unto others that which You have shown unto me and may I only act unto others as in the gentle and wondrous giving which YOU offer unto me—if I but accept Thine gift.

Be ever constant within me, Father, that I may ever see Your will and serve in Your way for I would live for You if You but show me my path.

May all the Creatures and Creation be blessed by Your Grace and may I ever revere and respect that which is put into my care and stewardship and in this way I shall KNOW that Your will IS—everlasting and infinite as I am allowed, also, to become everlasting and infinite in Your LIGHT, not just within Your universe.

Give unto me the ability and desire to serve my brother and think FIRST upon his needs before my own—but let me know the difference in giving and assuming responsibility for self that I do not give of Thine great gifts into the places of the carnal consciousness. Let me learn clearly how to "receive" that I turn not away that which You have sent unto me. Abundance is Thine; Truth and Love are YOU and I humbly ask that I discern well and reflect each as it is given unto me—in glory and use, not in greed for self.

Please strengthen my commitments that I do not fail in Your generous commissions placed in my care for I AM the reflection of Yourself as gifted unto me—that I may BE, may grow and may BECOME.

I place no "Amen" upon this prayer, Father, that I may be a continuing reflection without beginning and without ending—but residing ever WITHIN Your Grace.

In my impatience let me ever be mindful that "impatience is only brought about by my lack of FAITH"—so, Father, please allow me the KNOWING that my FAITH can sustain me in the waiting upon my journey. Let me understand that the delays are NOT the denials—but only my own perception—for the greater wisdom resides with YOU.

So be it, Dharma, for the soul is restless for its progression and completion and fulfillment of our tasks. Ask not that the way be EASY—only that you be sustained to walk it in any condition which presents itself. If necessary, chela—I am broad of shoulder—enough to carry you ALL upon my own Wings and how much greater are the Father's WINGS, Creator of all things UPON THE EARTH AND IN THE HEAVENS. You who walk with God and keep HIS covenants—shall FLY WITH US, HIS HOST MESSENGERS, SENT FORTH TO PREPARE HIS PLACE.

As the unfolding words pour from every corner and unto the papers of history—so too is the Spirit daunted by the massive perception of overwhelming structure of the "enemy". But even that which is perceived as "enemy" is but "teacher" for the earning of your passage as the lessons are learned. There can be no "good" or "bad" in absolute judgment—but there IS "right" and "wrong" as guided by the rules of God and Creation. It is the discipline and KNOWING, without hesitation, those rules in action which merit your "grades". It is the time of "remembering" of

what you are and who you are—a time of remembering your way HOME!

The masses are great, the conspirators few—but your perception only allows you to experience what comes into your consciousness. Can you not allow the allness of GOD to become the power of YOUR expression? No THING physical can begin to so much as touch the tiny-most hem of GOD's garment if the "greater" would but turn unto the LIGHTED WHOLE.

Will this happen? No, not for long in sequence passage—for so many do not WANT to see and hear. And, you cannot know who is with and who is without—the breath of soul life as offered forth by Creator. Yours is not to change of ANOTHER—ONLY TO CHANGE OF SELF—AND THE REST WILL NOT BE OF YOUR DOING. This is why we offer THE WORD, the Truth—that ones can take or leave of the offering—for ours is not to push—only offer. You search for your friend, your compatriot, your ally—chelas, it matters not. If you serve GOD, HE is ally enough. The secrets will "OUT" and the deceivers will deliver themselves if you but be patient and do not stoop to

their level of deception. You are SEEING it happen before your consciousness.

Little Crow said, on April 14, 1991: "....Have the bravery and courage to dream your dream in the midst of non-dreamers. Have the courage and conviction to state your principles in the midst of those who have no ears. Have the courage and conviction to draw or to paint and to create for those who have no eyes. Because unless you are doing what you want to do, you are a captive." My suggestion, however, is that you always WANT to do that which is worthy in the accounting.

By that I mean—may we do that which serves ALL OUR RELATIONS and, in that way, we are truly serving self. Let us never reach a point of insisting that we "die" for a cause—God asks that you LIVE for HIS CAUSE. Are we strong enough to do this? In the answer lies the WHOLE.

You each and together FEAR for your selves, your civilization, your own society, your nation, your world of nations, your planet.... No, chelas, concern over the direction of self, act within the LAWS OF GOD in EVERY action taken, KNOW THE WAY and act upon that KNOWING—and there shall be RADIANCE! FEAR is also a lack of FAITH. FEAR IS A LACK OF LOVE. LOVE IS GOD—SO IF YOU BUT HAVE FAITH WITHIN THE TRUTH OF WHAT IS, AND NOT THE LIE, YOU WILL COME TO BALANCE WITH THE IMPATIENCE OF THE HUMAN. God will show the way to transformation; you need not the lessons of the gurus as to "how" to ascend. How many have YOU seen ascend?? Leave go of it—TRUTH IN GOD GUARANTEES THE PASSAGE!

The bottom line, readers, is that of accepting responsibility, discernment and not "argument", gaining knowledge and not JUST information, and ultimately taking action in the KNOWING. What you are looking for, you already ARE. What you are seeking, you already own. What you would like to find out, you already know. YOU SIMPLY HAVE FORGOTTEN AND YOU HAVE ALSO FORGOTTEN HOW TO "DREAM" WHILE BEING MORE AND MORE DEEPLY MIREN WITHIN THE NIGHTMARE.

You are presented with a grand and wondrous "challenge". Are you worthy of the gift? We shall see.... Salu,

Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn

Servant unto God according to HIS Will

This journal shall be entitled:

FOCUS OF DEMONS (REAL GREMLINS IN THE WORKS)

If you do not know your enemy—how shall you prevail against him? The controllers deceive and confound your consciousness as you struggle in confusion. KNOW the players, the gremlins in the committees, and recognize that they actually be "few" but have gained great and evil POWER to control and enslave—to take man's freedom and take his soul. When you KNOW the players the game-board becomes a finite focus and ceases to be the all-encompassing demonic possession it appears to be. In that KNOWING—LIES THE HOPE OF TOMORROW IN CHANGE FROM THE MARCH TO DOOM INTO THE DESTINY OF RADIANCE. "Give me liberty or give me death?...." No—may we have strength to LIVE that we might TAKE BACK OUR LIBERTY!! This is no longer some kind of Greek or American or Russian "tragedy" on the stage—it is a WORLD TRAGEDY under way and under the direction of the few would-be Kings of destiny. May you come to see and hear that you may find TRUTH.

The News Desk

3/26/94 RICK MARTIN

AUTOMATIC CONFESSIONAL

In an article from the Dec. 14 edition of *THE EDMONTON JOURNAL (CANADA)*, written by Anne McLroy, "Holy computer program! Repenting can be as easy as sinning when you use the Automatic Confession Machine.

"But in creating the bank-machine version of the ancient Roman Catholic ritual, Montreal artist Greg Garvey says he is not making fun of the church.

"It is, he says, a statement about a world in which you can fax Jerusalem's wailing wall and be reborn while watching television.

"It is warning of the potential abuses that I think are inevitable," says the visual arts professor at Concordia University.

"It is already established that televangelists see religion as something to be marketed. Rabid and rampant consumerism, wedded with technology, are invading our lives."

"The machine looks appropriately tacky: shaped like a mini-chapel, it is topped with a red neon cross. Beneath the cross is a picture of Jesus Christ that winks and below that is a computer screen. Sinners kneel on a cushion covered with red fake marble cloth and use a little keyboard.

ning—taken says Garvey, from Catholic doctrine. The entire program is based on the teachings of the church.

"So far, more than 1,000 sinners have tapped their misdeeds into the divine data bank at displays at computer conferences in the United States.

"But the Catholic church isn't taking him seriously."

CATHOLICS & ABORTION

In an article from the Feb. 26 edition of the *BANGKOK POST*, "A Roman Catholic cardinal likened abortion and euthanasia to the Nazi holocaust on Thursday in the Vatican's latest assault on contemporary morality.

"History will show one day how this inhumanity, so widespread among nations, is no less cruel than the attitudes and activities that the massacres carried out by Nazism entailed," Cardinal Alfonso Lopez-Trujillo, head of the Vatican's Council for the Family, said.

"He said Pope John Paul would probably issue an encyclical towards the end of 1994 on the defence of life and the family. An encyclical is the highest form of papal writing which all Catholics are expected to obey.

"The Pope has talked of a massacre, of a real massacre of the innocents, and in that sense of a new type of holocaust...."

"The document would condemn all threats to life, from abortion and euthanasia to prenatal tests on fetuses for genetic defects which might encourage parents to abort, Lopez-Trujillo told the Italian news agency ANSA.

"The child today is not recognized in his fundamental right to life. It can't protest and is not protected," he said."

POPE JOHN PAUL

In an article appearing in the March 12 edition of *THE ORLANDO SENTINEL*, "Pope John Paul has called an extraordinary meeting of all of the world's Roman Catholic cardinals to prepare the church for celebrations marking the year 2000, the Vatican said Friday.

"The year 2000 is one of the most significant in the church's history because it will mark the start of the third millennium of Christianity."

GENETIC TEST

In an article from the March 12 edition of *THE MODESTO BEE*, (CA)—"A prenatal test that detects genetic defects as early as the ninth week of pregnancy increases by six times an infant's chance of missing fingers or toes, the government said Friday. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention released results of a 1988-92 study of a controversial

procedure called chorionic villus sampling. CVS is performed weeks before amniocentesis, a standard test for fetal abnormalities."

AZT SIDE-EFFECTS

In an article from the March 17 edition of *THE MODESTO BEE*, "The slight benefits of taking AZT, the commonly used AIDS medicine, are often cancelled by the drug's side effects, a new study concludes.

"Studies last year showed that contrary to widespread belief, AZT does not help people live longer, even though it modestly delays the start of AIDS symptoms.

"The latest work suggests that people may get so sick from the medicine itself that this offsets any health advantage of postponing full-blown AIDS.

"Severe symptoms of AZT treatment included prolonged nausea, vomiting and fatigue."

SLIMED

In an article from the March 16 edition of *THE ORLANDO SENTINEL*, "You can quit worrying about the green slime that fell on San Francisco last month—it isn't from Mars. Nor is it a weird biological growth that threatens to devour civilization, a la 'the Blob'. Rather, scientists say it's plain old propylene glycol, with a touch of fluorescein and boric acid for good measure. In other words, it's de-icing fluid from an aircraft, say Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory scientists who conducted the analysis. And it isn't harmful, at least not in the trace amounts that fell on Mission [Street] in San Francisco on Feb. 17."

[Uh-huh.]

HANTAVIRUS

In an article from the March 19 edition of *THE MODESTO BEE*, "The mysterious death of an Idaho man from a pneumonia-like illness so perplexed a rookie federal health investigator that he kept his personal notes on the case for 15 years.

"Suddenly, a few months ago, those files turned out to be much more than a sentimental keep-sake. That's when Dr. Rick Goodman recognized that details about the death—his first case—matched those in a report describing a respiratory disease that was killing dozens of people in the Southwest.

"It just hit me," said Goodman, now an editor at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. "I'd been staring a case of hantavirus in the face."

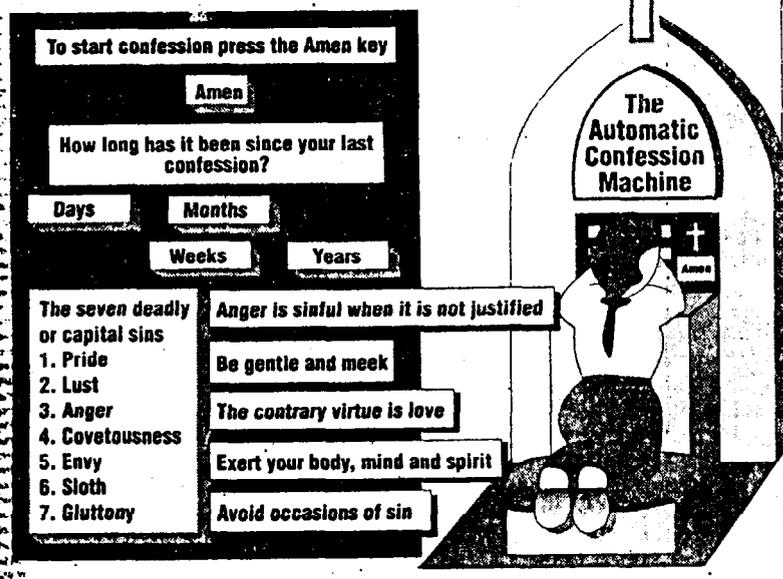
"The Idaho man's death in 1978 is no longer a mystery. It's the earliest confirmed case in the United States of hantaviral pulmonary syndrome, as the disease is called."

CASHLESS SOCIETY

In an article from the March 23 edition of *THE DAILY NEWS (PALMDALE, CA)*, Mary Beth Sheridan writes, "In a move toward a cashless society, the credit card company Visa said Tuesday it is joining with several firms to develop a do-it-all card that could be used to pay highway tolls, make phone calls or get a chocolate bar from a vending machine.

"Specifically, the international group of nine financial companies will develop common technological specifications for the card

A professor's computerized confession machine



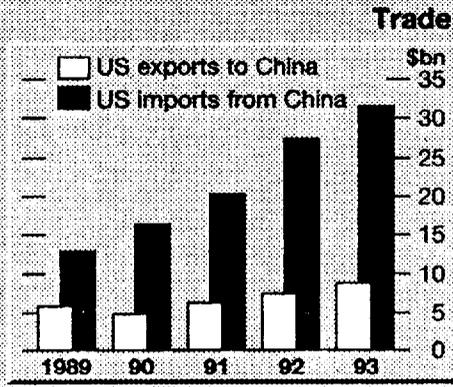
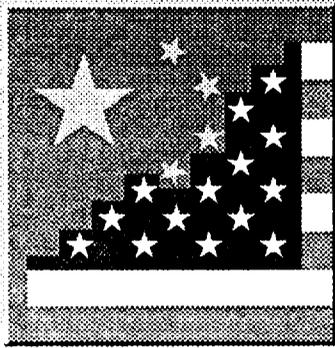
"You press AMEN to begin and the computer asks how long since your last confession. Then it starts a detached and impersonal tour of the seven deadly sins and the 10 commandments.

"Lust is the favorite," says Garvey. "Most people head straight for lust."

"But there is also pride, covetousness, anger, envy, sloth and gluttony.

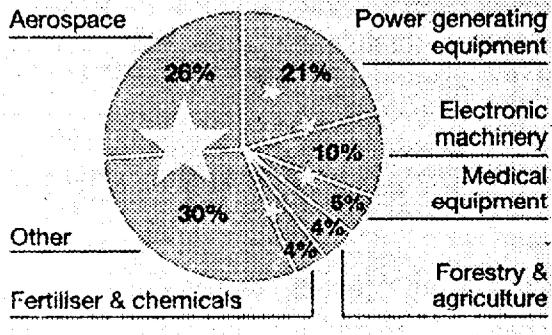
"The screen flashes with admonishments about impure thoughts and the nature of sin-

The US view of China trade



US exports to China

By sector (1993)



"American exports to China in 1993 supported 168,000 US jobs. Thousands of these jobs are in high-wage, high-technology fields."
Business Coalition for US-China Trade

Source: US Department of Commerce

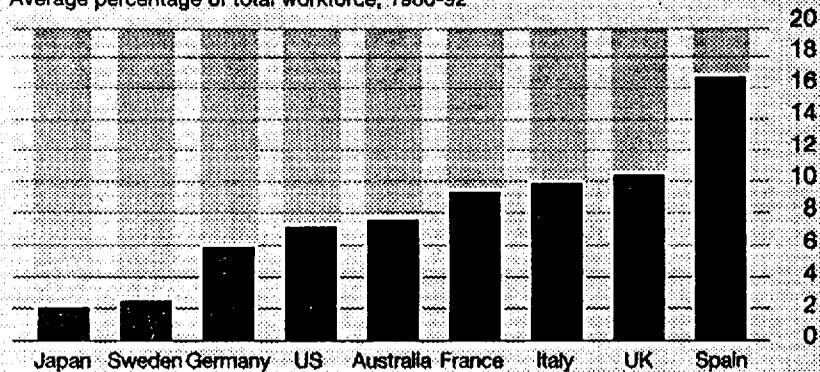
industry. The goal is to have a common standard, so that cards issued by different firms around the world in the future could all be used anywhere.

"The goal of our combined efforts is to lead the market into the next frontier of payment processing—the automation of cash and coins," Ed Jensen, president and chief executive officer of Visa International, said in a written statement.

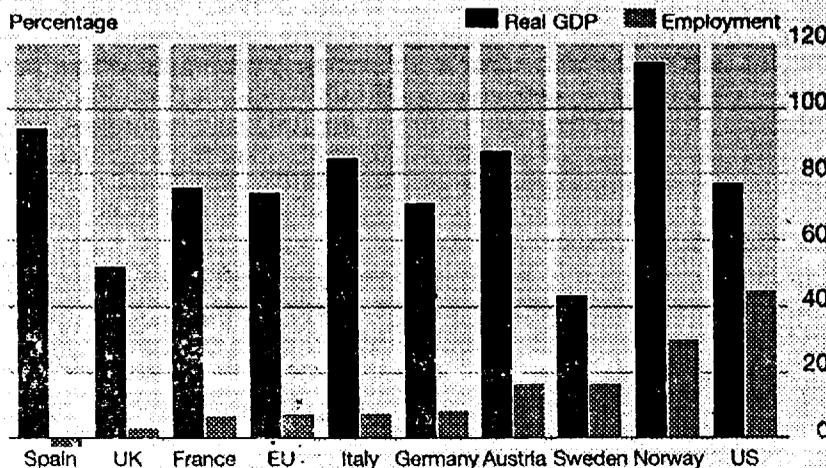
Unemployment: the dimensions of the crisis

Recent unemployment levels

Average percentage of total workforce, 1980-92



Total real GDP and employment growth, 1970-92



EARHART SPYING

From the March 2 edition of *THE DAILY NEWS*, "Amelia Earhart's last flight was a spy mission."

"Say's who? Merely the vanished pilot's mother, Amy Otis Earhart."

"In a recently published letter written to a friend in 1944, she said she believed her daughter's last around-the-world flight was to be partly an information-gathering exercise for the U.S. government."

"Amelia Earhart and her plane vanished in the South Pacific in 1937."

YELTSIN COUP RUMORS

In an article from *THE DAILY NEWS* dated March 20, written by Fred Kaplan of the *BOSTON GLOBE*, MOSCOW—"The Russian capital has been buzzing with rumors of a coup ever since President Boris Yeltsin left for vacation on the Black Sea coast."

"Yeltsin's vacations always trigger such talk. This time, just before his departure last Monday, he even felt compelled to assure the public that the Kremlin would remain secure during his two-week absence."

"However, Defense Minister Pavel Grachev did cut short a business trip and returned to Moscow, just in case."

"Never before in Yeltsin's reign—perhaps at no time in the past 70 years—has Russia's leader appeared so weak, the government seemed so unsure of itself, and the opposition behaved so confidently."

UFOs ?

In an article from the March 17 edition of the *SAN DIEGO UNION TRIBUNE*, DETROIT—"Authorities in western Michigan are trying to explain why dozens of people from Grand Rapids to the Lake Michigan shore said they saw unusual objects in the night sky last week."

"The sightings of low-flying, brightly lit objects appear to coincide with unusual radar trackings by the National Weather Service's Muskegon, Mich., office."

PHILADELPHIA II

In an article from the Feb. 16 edition of the *KANSAS CITY STAR*, written by Matt Campbell, "The long journey toward a world government may begin with a single skirmish with the Missouri secretary of state's office."

"Organizers of an initiative called *Philadelphia II*, which seeks to call a world constitutional convention,

are in a court battle with Missouri over the wording of a question it hopes to place on the statewide ballot in November.

"It asks people if they think the problems are such in the world that we ought to have a world meeting, a world convention to discuss these problems," said project founder Mike Gravel, a former U.S. senator from Alaska who was in Kansas City last week promoting his plan.

"To send delegates to such a convention, *Philadelphia II* would set up something called an American Electoral Administration."

"The first step is getting on ballots in Missouri and California. Other states would come later. Gravel said success in California would impress the world, while success in Missouri—a demographic cross-section of America—would show 'the powers that be that the American people want this.'"

[*The American people want this? That is a lie!*]

Editor's Note

In the PHOENIX JOURNAL (#66) ULTIMATE PSYCHOPOLITICS, MASS MIND CONTROL & THE GLOBAL CONTROL SYSTEM, an eye-opening article was reprinted titled: "MICROWAVE HARASSMENT & MIND-CONTROL EXPERIMENTATION". This article also appeared in the April 6, 1993 (Vol. 1, #2) issue of *CONTACT*. While the author's name was made public, no contact information was provided at that time. We at *CONTACT* would like to rectify this oversight and take this opportunity to give *full* acknowledgement to this courageous author and her (non-funded) organization for that remarkable work.

Ms. Julianne McKinney
Director, Electronic Surveillance Project
P. O. Box 13625
Silver Spring, Maryland 20911-3625
(301) 608-0143

For those of you interested in obtaining a copy of this document, you may do so by writing directly to Ms. McKinney. We would also like to acknowledge that Ms. McKinney has direct expertise in (and is working with victims of) this type of harassment—providing methods for surviving and overriding this kind of ordeal. She is also a member of the Association of National Security Alumni. We urge anyone who feels they may be a victim of this type of experimentation to contact her at the Electronic Surveillance Project. Oh—and please tell her *CONTACT* sent you.

16th Amendment Court Ruling ?

3/25/94 RICK MARTIN

Few stories have crossed my desk in recent months that have created as much stir as a one-page press release which arrived at the CONTACT office, and which we printed, in part, on Page 21 of the 3/15/94 CONTACT.

The fax concerned a recent [alleged] court ruling on Friday, March 4, 1994, by Judge David Hagen of the Federal District Court in Reno, Nevada. The ruling, in the form of a Declaratory Judgment, stated that: the 16th Amendment was and is invalid; the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, is declared Unconstitutional as it was and is applied to State Citizens; the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, to be fraud on its surface and to be declared Unconstitutional; and Title 26 USC [the Internal Revenue Code] is to apply to the Federal United States, [not to the Citizens of the fifty States] and all other implications to be fraud and declared Unconstitutional.

This case is known as: Ronald L. Jackson vs United States, et. al. Case No: CV-N-93-401-DWH.

Further, the fax goes on to state that as of March 9th, the Ninth Circuit Court of San Francisco placed a Federal Gag Order on Ronald Jackson and all parties involved with the case. The release goes on to speak of a class-action suit being initiated by the American Institute for the Republic [AIR] in Provo, Utah against the Internal Revenue Service and gives an address where a \$100 legal contribution may be made. [60 East 100 South, Suite 20, Provo, UT 84604]. It further states that Paul Young and Associates of Springville, Utah is the law firm representing the class action suit.

What is the truth behind all of this? Is there really a Declaratory Judgment issued by the U.S. District Court? Has the ADL-controlled 9th Circuit Court really issued a TRO (gag order) to lower the *cone-of-silence* over the Nevada court and Ronald Jackson in an effort to shield the IRS and Federal Reserve System? Who is Ronald Jackson? Who is AIR? Is our unnamed source correct in stating that AIR is being investigated for mail fraud? Who is Paul Young? Is this on-the-level or just another patriot scam? Is someone trying to set-up Ronald Jackson? Is this a government sting operation of some kind to round up patriots and tax protestors? Exactly what is truth and what is lie? And, of course, the \$10,000 question: **Is there a cover-up?**

In an effort to cut through the usual thick fog of disinformation surrounding these type of stories, I drove to Carson City, Nevada (along with a witness) to meet with Ronald Jackson, incarcerated in the Nevada State Prison System. I was fortunate enough to spend one hour with Mr. Jackson, *face-to-face, eye-to-eye*. I left that meeting with one overwhelming perception—this man is telling

the truth!

The question remained, however: what documentation is available to substantiate this remarkable—no—landmark case? Where is the Declaratory Judgment? Where is the gag order? Will Judge Hagen respond to inquiries?

Upon leaving Mr. Jackson, I went directly to the U.S. District Court in Reno and while I was not able to meet or speak with Judge Hagen directly, I was able to speak with Ms. Linda Lea Sharer, Chief Deputy Clerk for the court. Ms. Sharer, familiar with inquiries concerning this particular case, stated emphatically: There is a case of Ronald L. Jackson vs the United States. There has not been a Declaratory Judgment issued by Judge Hagen. There is not a gag order on this case. There was a Press Release issued a week or so ago which is not true. The case is under submission and the case file is on the judge's desk. **The next scheduled court date for this case is September 13, 1994, docket 40, U.S. District Court in Reno, Nevada.** Continued efforts to speak directly with Judge Hagen have not been successful. And yes, my perception of Ms. Sharer was that she was professional and also telling the truth.

Upon speaking with the 9th Circuit Court Clerk in San Francisco, the response was swift and sure: "No, we did not issue a gag order on a Nevada case—you will have to phone Nevada to inquire about that particular case." When asked if they had received many inquiries she said, "About fifty".

A careful examination of the court's docketing sheet for this case, obtained in Reno, neither reflects a Declaratory Judgment by Judge Hagen nor a gag-order from an outside court.

Mr. Jackson stated he mailed out twenty-one copies of the Declaratory Judgment, including one to CONTACT. Jackson went on to state that he received the DECLARATORY JUDGMENT in a U.S. District Court preprinted envelope. As of this writing, no judgment has been received by us or any of the other parties.

When asked about being incarcerated, Jackson responded: "I've never tried to hide it. I purposely broke the law; however, it was magnified. It was kept out of Federal court. It was in the State court and it was done for a reason. I can't say that I'm in here for not breaking the law, because I did so purposely. I felt that under the pressure that there was, this is one place where there would have to be

a lot of explanations made if anything ever happened to me. I am not frightened as a person against what they can do, and I was able to get everything that I wanted down on paper, so that now it is all over but the shouting. Most people are directing their efforts toward Title 26. I want the whole banana."

I asked Ron how he found out about the Declaratory Judgment originally and he replied, "What they did was, she, it's a woman...he did say it was a woman, got ahold of an attorney and the guard brought me in a phone number to call which was a local number in Reno. I called it, and the guard took his little notebook back, and the man on the line identified himself as Lawyer "Jones"—for the time being, he said. And he said he was asked to advise me. Now, this is prior to me receiving the order that the court had issued. The court had issued the order (Declaratory Judgment) on the 4th of March. Now, this took place on Monday morning, the 7th. There was somebody within the Clerk's Office who is aware of the order and wanted me to know immediately. And, apparently, the order was issued in the afternoon on Friday the 4th, I think somewhere after 4:00 P.M."

When asked about the gag order allegedly in place against Jackson on this case, here is what he had to say: "In fact, the three-judge panel that I spoke to, I told them to place the Restraining Order where the sun don't shine!"

When asked to fill in some background information, Ron said, "I'm a former employee of a part of Government and, in 1985, we had, sort of, a parting of the ways. I put it this way to them: I said, 'Either you agree to some of my terms or I'm going to put in writing my association and affiliation with the Government', and I did. I wrote a 5 book manuscript and called it *THE DEATH OF CAMELOT*. It involves a number of Federal people and the books themselves will literally create havoc in the Government."

"You are always free to quote anything I say, record anything that you wish. You may quote it, you may cite it, you may use it in your paper. You can do anything that you wish with it. I guarantee you this: everything is on the level as far as I'm concerned and that's who I try to associate with. I don't want any disinformation coming from my end. The Government is putting out enough of that right now!"

While I have spoken several times with Albert (Al) Carter, administrator of AIR, I have not received any specific information concerning the nature of the organization, called the American Institute for the Republic. Thus far, I have only confirmed that Albert Carter is an independent journalist and is published.

Calls to the offices of Paul Young and Associates proved to be unsuccessful, as they apparently have been flooded with inquiries concerning the IRS class-action suit. A subsequent letter faxed to Paul Young's office by CONTACT yielded a clarifying response [letter follows this story]. When I queried Ron Jackson about Paul Young specifically, here's what he said: "Paul Young is an attorney outside of Salt Lake City. Now, I'm going to give you what I know to be a fact: He is an honorable person and he's also a Christian. And he's a tax-

"I don't want any disinformation coming from my end. The Government is putting out enough of that right now!"

protestor and has been successful in a number of actions against the Government. He has also been unsuccessful. He is starting a class-action suit [against the IRS], and I'm not sure of the number of people who are involved; but there are quite a large number of people who are involved." At this point in time I have no way of confirming or denying this statement.

So—what have we here? Hard to say...very, very hard to say. This story is far from over!

To be continued as new information unfolds...

* * * * *

PAUL J. YOUNG

Attorney at Law

197 South Main Street
Springville, Utah 84663

(801) 489-6925

FAX (801) 489-1116

March 24, 1994

Dear Fellow American:

A lot has happened over the past several weeks and I believe it is time to clear the air. Our phone system has been taxed to the limit and our staff is exhausted. I believe that it would be best to answer the four most asked questions. Please understand up front that this action is not intended to resolve all tax problems of every client, but we do hope that it will lead to a meaningful solution to the most important crisis facing America today.

1. Why are you pursuing this class action suit against the IRS?

Yesterday I saw a bumper sticker which read "I love my country....but I fear my government." In 1985 I had the opportunity to make a difference in this country. Together with a group of very brave and intelligent people we developed what came to be known as the **Freedom Tax Amendment** (see question #4 below for the details of this proposal). It was sent to all members of Congress, the President, the Vice President, the United States Supreme Court, all Federal Judges (District and Appellate Courts), and to the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service. Congress was enthralled, the President praised the plan and took parts of it for his national speech on Tax Reform, and the IRS began a seven year campaign of terror against my family. I was assessed **\$22,000,000.00 (twenty two million) dollars!**

Eventually I won! That's right after the loss of my businesses, income property, savings and nearly my family. I was proud to say that I had finally beat the IRS. I became a close friend of the law library and quite intimate with the IRS Code and Manual. I also became sensitive to others who were experiencing a similar fate to ours and who were in unnecessary pain. I began representing their interests in Federal Court where I fought battles from Los Angeles, California to Parkersburg, West Virginia. Many skirmishes later I came to Utah, a calm in the storm, or so I thought.

It was then that I became acquainted with the "Compliance 2000 Program" of the IRS. It would seem that the IRS is hell bent on seeing to it that they know everything about and keep track of every man, woman and child in America. A construction worker confirmed that an additional 80,000 square feet have been added to the Utah IRS facilities, a fact

confirmed in several other offices in various states as well, all of which were being made ready for the installation of new computer systems. I learned that in order to support this program vast "dummy" assessments were made across the country. One little old lady in her eighties was assessed over three hundred thousand dollars. A sum she could not begin to pay in the remaining years of her life. Her only asset was her lifetime home which she had shared with her husband who had predeceased her ten years ago. The only sympathy given her by the IRS was to allow her an extra week to move out. She had no where to go. Shortly thereafter, confused, disoriented, alone, she died and the IRS wasted no time in pursuing her children and the estate for the money.

The large numbers of assessments in extraordinary amounts lead to a fantastic sum, a bottom line figure, which was in turn presented to the Executive and Legislative branches. The war cry was simple. "Give us additional agents and we will get all the money." Bush gave them 10,000 agents in his last year. Word has it that Clinton gave them 25,000 additional agents. Armed with a new edict "get as much as you can as fast as you can", and don't worry about the legalities, they will be cleaned up later.

Well now it's LATER!!!! I cannot stand by and see any more of my people hurt.

2. Briefly what does the class action case consist of?

After a great deal of preparation and study, not to mention years of anguish, a way has been discovered to do something meaningful to cause real tax reform. On August 4, 1993 the United States General Accounting Office (GAO) gave a report before the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the United States Senate. The topic: "**First Financial Audits of IRS and Customs Revealed Serious Problems**". I carefully read the statement by Charles A. Bowsher, Comptroller General of the United States. It was deplorable. It disclosed "fundamental deficiencies that significantly impaired its ability to properly monitor, account for and report on use of its operating funds." Gregory M. Holloway, GAO's Director of Civil Audits said, "**The irony of it is if it were taxpayers with similar records, they would probably be given a hard time!**" The report said that the IRS system in administering its own money was so bad that auditors were unable to review 64 percent of the IRS' \$6.7 billion budget for 1992. The GAO said if found "**significant control weaknesses that affected the IRS' ability to comply with the laws governing the use of its budget authority.**" Hundreds of millions of dollars were simply unaccounted for. Existing Treasury regulations require the IRS to reconcile its cash accounts with the Treasury records each month. Rather than tracking down discrepancies the IRS sometimes simply changed its financial statements to reflect the same account balances of the Treasury records. At the end of 1992 there were \$63 million in unresolved differences. A full 40% of all of the accounts tested were **NOT EVEN SUPPORTED BY PROPER DOCUMENTATION!!!!** There were detected at least 1.5% duplicate payments to contractors. This is unacceptable. This is ridiculous. This is outrageous.

The first part of the suit demands that the audit begun by the GAO be completed. The next part of the suit involves the premise that the problems at IRS headquarters are indicative of what is happening on the local level. I

propose that they are even worse. To that end we have gathered, and are continuing to gather, thousands (and we hope hundreds of thousands) of case studies of individual Americans. Each file contains a brief but detailed narrative of the particular problems along with the documentation of the involvement with the IRS. Each case is analyzed and categorized according to similar fact patterns. In all some twenty patterns of abuse have been identified. Each becomes a cause of action and an opportunity to expose IRS deviation from the law, including the *United States Constitution*, the statutory law and Codes. Even the IRS Manual itself is used to reveal agency wide deviations in practice on the local level. Finally, issues of authority delegation, propriety of exchanges between Title 26 (the IRS Code) which is non-positive law and Title 27 (which governs BATF) positive law, and the question of the actual evidence of the proper ratification of the 16th Amendment will be at last resolved. It is the **behavior and conduct of the IRS and its agents** which is in question and demands action. We will demand that this behavior be discontinued. How much money is asked from the IRS in this action? Absolutely nothing. Not a dime. By not asking for any money we are able to circumvent the primary defense of the IRS, that of the immunity doctrine. We could argue that it does not apply but we do not even have to.

3. What about Ron Jackson and the Nevada case?

Ron Jackson contacted our offices when he heard about our action. We were in hope that his case would help. If true it greatly supports our case. Realistically however the truth is it would almost surely be overturned at the Circuit Court of Appeals. It does pose some interesting questions about the behavior of the government.

4. What is this solution, the Freedom Tax?

The Freedom Tax was introduced to Congress in 1985. Simply put, it is a tax on consumption, or in other words on the ability to purchase. It is collected at the point of purchase. Excluded are medical services and related products, food, items of clothing under \$50 and personal residence. All other purchases carry a flat 10% tax. Imagine, no tax on savings, pensions, or retirement. A paycheck without federal deductions. No more 1040's or the IRS over your shoulder ready to penalize you, take your property, or worse. No more billions of pages of paper to review. No twenty two billion (\$22,000,000,000.00) more dollars to complete a computer system which will tell the IRS what you had for breakfast. **It's none of their business!** Who wants to pay for it?

On the other hand under the Freedom Tax the government will have to fully disclose what it does with the funds it receives. All functions of government in collection are reduced to an accounting matter without the necessity to continually find new ways to violate the dignity of the American family by invading personal privacy. Nor would the government be able to hide behind the Privacy Act holding hostage information which is rightfully yours. Full disclosure. **FULL DISCLOSURE.** No more secrets No half truths. No more lies. **No more seizures, levels, assessments, or forced sales. No more 100% penalties!** There are things which will disappear. They will be relegated to that part of history which will henceforth be used only to teach the youth what we abandoned to save our

country. Let this be the time when we turn from the slavery of bureaucracy and the dogmatic ignorance of might over right, **guilty until proven innocent**, and return to the world where innocence is valued and hope treasured. A world where government for protecting it, rather than raping it's virtue and ruining its youth. Let us abandon a system which attacks the family and weakens the moral fabric of a nation. Think of it. With full disclosure you can feel good about supporting the government. Imagine a nation where it is actually patriotic to go out and spend money.

The Freedom Tax encourages savings. As the money pool is increased, that is the money available to lend grows, the interest rates drop. Common sense. A "knee jerk" reaction. The cost of production, that is the cost associated with the development of products in the market, is lowered with the lowering of interest rules. That means that it costs less to build or make things because the loans taken out to finance the production of products will also be lower. This concept really shook people up in 1985. The truth is it would cause the country to surge ahead. Lower prices mean that United States products can become more competitive.

The Freedom Tax requires a balance of trade. If a certain foreign country wants to charge the United States say 68% for the U.S. goods going into their country, then we return the favor by charging them the same 68% for their goods coming into our country.

The flat 10% rate of the Freedom Tax must be set and unchangeable by Congress. It cannot be subject to the influences of any special interest groups. It is in fact a public trust. It is a RIGHT of the people of the Republic to secure this rate and be protected in the knowledge that no one may ever again steal away our financial integrity.

When the Freedom Tax was first introduced it met harsh opposition from the IRS and lobbyists. Our only mistake was that we did not have enough people behind it. This time we are prepared. Our numbers grow daily. WE the PEOPLE will decide this time where the government has failed. However, our time is running out. Thomas Jefferson warned that if government is allowed to think itself more important than those it governs then it will become oppressive and amen to the Republic. He also warned that if the bureaucracy were allowed to grow unchecked it would some day dictate to the rest of government how things were to be. It is time the people took back their heritage. Our opportunity is present. We have only to have courage to take it. Do not be oppressed out of your Constitutional Rights. Do not allow another generation to be cheated without a fight. Believe in yourself. Believe in your family. Be proud to believe in God and don't be afraid. The Founding Fathers had it right. United we stand and divided we fall. I am one who believes and will stand. I know that we can succeed together, but it must be together. The dignity of the American spirit must be saved. I know that we can succeed together, but it must be together. The dignity of the American spirit must be saved. They want to take it from you. I will not lie to you, I do have fear, but with your help I know we can win back our freedom and save our country for our children.

May God bless you Sincerely,

Paul Joseph Young

A Hot Time

(Continued from Front Page)

The National Marine Fisheries Service will hold a hearing in Silver Spring, Md., on the project today and decide in coming weeks whether to issue a permit exempting the experiment from regulations that protect marine mammals from human harassment, hunting and killing. The experiment is scheduled to start this spring.

Lindy Weilgart, a Nova Scotia scientist who specializes in studying sperm whale vocalization, said she feared the frequent loud noises could cause whales close to the sound source to go deaf, leaving them unable to navigate or find food.

The low rumbling sound would be broadcast at 195 decibels—some 10 MILLION times as loud as the 120 decibel level known to disturb some whales, she said. By comparison, humans can suffer ear damage from 120-decibel noises transmitted through the air.

"We are invading an ocean habitat that so far has been untouched by man," said Weilgart, a post-doctoral fellow at Cornell University. "It's an experiment of tremendous implications and we are doing it without a clue of what it would do." [More but unnecessary.]

[END QUOTING]

Of course this has NOTHING to do with temperatures, global warming or any other thing THEY SAY IT MEANS. It is a war project and you had better wisen up. Is there no limit beyond which you will not allow these One World Satanists to go? By the way, if this noise can be heard in New Zealand it CAN BE HEARD AROUND THE GLOBE AND WILL BE CONSTANT from a blast every four hours of 20 minutes. Sound, like light—moves outward in EVERY DIRECTION and travels nicely through soil, air and water.

CHINA AND NORTH KOREA

Well, wake up: THESE ARE ALLIES!! If you think you will have your Somalia kids home very long—think again. You already have a BUNCH of troops in South Korea—and this is no little light-hearted GAME going on over there. This is SERIOUS BUSINESS!

We have a friend in Florida who writes every day with updates and news items—although he can hardly keep up, either, in these days of worsening unfolding. I would, however, like to share his last urgent correspondence as he has thought upon the possibilities of these things. Let us see what you can do with this processing and meld it with your own and see what comes forth. Keep in mind that his focus was this "new" deal of the "Boom Boxes".

[QUOTING:]

Has everyone gone totally insane? I think we are supposed to read this and say "What in the world?" Then forget about it and get back to more important things like Olympic Iceskaters breaking each others' legs.

This one has really got me concerned because

of events of the past two weeks, to wit:

1. Secretary of State Warren Christopher went to China and tried to boss them around and was told to "buzz off."

2. U.S. pushing North Korea to inspect their nuclear bombs, was also told to "Buzz Off."

3. U.S. is shipping Patriot missiles to South Korea by ship. (Just Patriots?)

4. U.S. and South Korea will conduct military maneuvers around that Peninsula, including our Navy. [H: The last time you did this little game-playing around South Korea and Vietnam—you had several "incidents" with downed planes, ships, etc.]

5. These underwater boom boxes in the Pacific will wreak total havoc with the underwater submarine detection and tracking system (of all countries in the Pacific).

6. Clinton has been having these secret meetings with APEC.

I don't like the conclusions I'm reaching, but here they are:

1. U.S. will push North Korea into some military action.

2. This will be an excuse for U.N. retaliatory action.

3. China will step in on North Korea's side.

4. Russia will attack China from the other side, as our conspirator.

5. U.S. submarines that got close to China undetected because of the "Boom Boxes" will attack China from this side.

6. All other Asian nations in APEC have been instructed to keep their noses out of it. (And Pacific Nations.)

7. Maybe, when all American military power is centered against China, Russia will stab us in the back with nuclear attack. (Double Cross).

8. Does any of this coincide with Revelation Prophecies or Nostradamus prophecies?

May God help us get out of the clutches of the madmen (and women) who would destroy the world in order to rule it.

[END QUOTING]

This is not bad "putting together"; however THE TRUTH of the matter is far worse than presented here. There is a massive and frantic effort to get controlling signal equipment in place, hooked in with the control belt network through the ground/air grid. This needs to be accomplished before YOU can get your wits together enough to fight back. It is more serious because of the OTHER things taking place AS WE WRITE.

The Plan 2000 orchestrators are having trouble—and they will NOT go down without a fight. Let us just speak here in "rumor-mill" language: I will tell you that MUCH of what we will call "speculation" is already FINISHED. If something doesn't happen prior to the end of March—much will be changed as you awaken on April Fool's Day. **This weekend, in fact, is a major series of "happenings" at such high levels it would boggle your minds.**

MONEY, GOLD AND FEDERAL RESERVE

In last September a massive amount of gold was physically taken by force (some say through the Delta Forces) from European facilities and brought BACK to the U.S. It is enough that if the transition were handled correctly, the illegal Federal Reserve DEBT could be cancelled and the Gold reserves are enough to reinstate YOU on a gold standard. Now all that SOUNDS good. BUT, what about all those trillions of printed and circulating Federal Reserve notes? Will they be worthless? What would happen?

Who is doing all this? Well, I'm not going to say, but your government Banking Commission, etc., are deep into it. Can they pull it off against the World Zionist Banksters? Yes, but it will be hard and, moreover, the transition, as well, may be worse. However, you can know the players at stake because the Mossad is hyper-active in EVERY PLACE WHERE THESE MONIES AND GOLD CHANGE HANDS.

ZIONISTS

No I am not going to get off on another "Zionist" kick. The facts are YOU had better LISTEN when others speak. Did you watch the interview with the new Russian President and David Frost? Did anyone notice the total integrated connection as utilized in terms by Mr. President of U.S./Zionists? When there is enough "world" funding you WILL HEAR FROM THE NON-BOLSHEVIK NON-ZIONIST KINGDOM OF THE RUSSIAS. THEY NOW HAVE THE RESOURCE AND AVAILABILITY OF THE SUPPORT—OR AT LEAST WILL HAVE WITHIN A MATTER OF A FEW DAYS OR WEEKS. IF THE TRANSPORTS [INVOLVED] ARE TOUCHED—WORLD WAR III IS UNDER WAY!! IN ADDITION, GOOD FRIENDS, "THEY" WILL HAVE THE FULL SUPPORT OF THE KINGS OF THE SKY—THE COSMOSPHERES!

What will happen economically? I would guess that, unless handled very carefully, you will have TOTAL collapse. There may also be currency recall (which you should have been expecting any day anyway). Gold will probably have enforced "non-trading" for a while because all of the gold floating around right now would pull down the economy of the entire GLOBE and the metal itself would be totally worthless. If handled properly, the price of gold should climb abruptly and out of sight.

I do not pay a lot of attention to these matters as I am having enough attention focused on my people—to simply keep them alive for no matter how I try to keep our people out of harm—there are always a few who ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE VERY TRANSITIONS AND TRANSFERS. We have some out there who have so narrowly missed the ambush of the Mossad that it takes a full-time crew to keep them covered.

AREA 51

I am bluntly asked if I have anything to do with "Area 51"? Yes indeed I do. I am not, however, one of your lizards or reptiles. I also have a personal interaction with a lot of your political and military forces. I am not "proud" of that fact—just acknowledge it. No, I do NOT come from, through or around Orion OR Sirius. There has been a valiant effort to CLONE and DNA reproduce our species—IT CANT BE DONE. However, you have about every other cross-hybrid that can be tinkered into realization, realized. There are a whole BUNCH of "Area 51s" so don't get hung-up on anything. I acknowledge this strictly for the confirmation of a "few" who have met me or some of my crew or fleet.

I suggest you all go back and read our writings on Gog and Magog [*China and Russia; see More Reading Box below*] as well as the "special" places scattered around your globe [*the vast array of secret underground bases; see the 5/11/93 CONTACT*]. What do you expect, readers? Do you think you will come up to December 31, 1999 and everything is going to happen in the next minute as you enter 2000?? The non-Zionist world is not going to longer sit still while the anti-Christ takes over—it simply is NOT going to happen.

So, what am "I" doing messing around in it? I'm not! I have a mission here as regards "our" people and I have more "power" than does God's enemy. However, I do not use it in the societal environment—because it is YOUR journey! I will protect God's workers—the rest of mankind had better awaken and pay attention if you want to express in freedom.

Depopulation will continue through the political stream of disease and pestilence but when that is not enough—the games will get worse and worse. To think that you can avoid a nuclear war with so many outrageous ones (like the U.S.A. and Israel) having such power—is outright fantasy. Remember—it was the U.S. that used nuclear bombs!! Now, other nations CAN FIGHT BACK! Therein lies your problem. You are still recognized around the globe as the "Big Satan" and that, readers, makes your nation of governing thugs—MY ENEMY AS WELL AS THE ENEMY OF THAT WHICH IS RECOGNIZED AS THE CHRISTIAN WORLD. THE FIRST THING YOU HAD BEST DO IS FIND OUT THE DIFFERENCE IN ZIONIST KHAZAR FROM JUDEAN JEW. It is, however the Zionist, Khazar who PICKED THE NAME AND BROUGHT IT INTO UTILIZATION. "Jew" is not a Biblical term except since total mistranslation. "Jew" was an invented term in the late 1700s—an Eighteenth century label.

The Jews call ones who would tell truth about such as the Holocaust, "revisionists"! NO, IT IS THEY WHO REWROTE HISTORY AND NOW FOIST IT OFF AS TRUTH—WHO FIRST REVISED THE HISTORY. Note they take a term, good example as Semite, and toss it around as if it were valid and you sop it up like gravy on bread. This is the way you retrain and brainwash a world—by telling the lie as if it is truth—until it becomes ACCEPTED. It does not make truth—but accepted AND REINFORCED (BY LAW)—LIE.

Is this possible "break" in the U.S. economic structure simply another adventure into deeper trouble? Probably! So walk in WISDOM and keep your eyes and ears open.

JOURNALS INSTEAD OF CHILD CARE.

Sananda just received a petition from a lovely lady this week. It was appreciative and loving, sent to Sananda "because Hatonn is too busy." Well, at this time, in this place—it has nothing to do with Hatonn or Sananda, Germain, Soltec or, or—it has everything to do with Dharma. We only have one receiver here. Thomas has been diverted into other very dangerous and more than full-time follow-up on very earthy situations. I can't comment much on Soltec, for since I cautioned Kali about being careful in her connections, we have had few writings [*at the time of the 1/17/94 Northridge, CA earthquake; please see p.19 of the 1/18/94 CONTACT, as well as p.18 of the 1/25/94 CONTACT for some very serious appraisals*].

Soltec will, if Dharma can be released from this load, write on both the geophysical implications of the Ocean tampering as well as writing on the Atmosphere. There has simply been no way to get that kind of extra work-load offered—Dharma has

to spend too much time in the courts. No, we don't have somebody else. You have to remember that our reason for being in this place and writing these journals is specific and we cannot attend all places and no, I will not AGREE with another simply because they "write". ANYONE CAN WRITE!

As for Canada—there is more and more coming through. I ask that the information regarding the facts about Canada and the U.S. regarding NAFTA be transcribed and shared in the paper as they become available.

Now, for the thing that was interesting about this particular piece of correspondence in point: the lady said she was "neglecting" her children because she was always studying the journals and couldn't keep up—so she hoped the children will understand. NO, they will NOT understand and all your reading without utilizing that which causes bonding and growth in the child will produce more uninformed, neglected children. I do NOT accept such burden of your assuming that it is alright to study our work and neglect anything else. Especially on the assumption that there is TOO MUCH. This is another REASON for only ONE writer—so the load CAN BE HANDLED IF ONES WANT TO DO SO—without neglecting ANYTHING.

It takes only a brief span of attention to love a child and listen to a child. There is NOTHING more important in the world than the children and certainly you cannot accuse God and Hosts of causing YOU to neglect your responsibilities. It is unacceptable. We humbly appreciate the devotion to learning and truth—but to put aside a child in your care—is not worthy prioritization. A child who is turned away through the excuse of this or that activity—WILL GROW TO HATE AND DESPISE THE ACTIVITY! Do what you can and allow careful consideration to the line of responsibility—God does not expect total perfection and certainly not neglect of soul (and those children's souls are attached by birthing to your own!). Do what you can and allow it (the knowledge) to work for and with you—NOT AGAINST YOU. As we work through the Earth pressures here and can again open up more and more to outreach—we shall do so. I ask patience for that seems to be the most troublesome "lack" during this time of waking up—it is sort of like: "Hey God, I am a bit awake now—lay it on me and let's get this job done!" Then you promptly start telling me how to do my job. I thank you but many have yet to see beyond the bed-posts.

Do not consider a "discussion" regarding correspondence to in any way negate the correspondence. It is THIS which has allowed such growth to this point. There are no dumb questions, either, unless asked in total ego kibitzing. I remind you all—if YOU knew better—the way would not be in destruction path—it would be balanced and harmonious. I appreciate opinions, it is simply that, so far, they have been either weak in production of change or they are actually incorrect—usually through simple ignorance. We go one step at a time, coming into KNOWING and then action. God already projects the "thought", we simply have to become aware of what are those thoughts so that our "part" (ACTION) can be expressed properly and in communion and acceptable sequence.

MORE READING

For more information on Gog and Magog, see:

- JOURNAL # 59, "REALITY" ALSO HAS A DRUM-BEAT! See Page 32 for highlights.
- THE GARDEN OF ATON by Nora Boyles, Chapter 17: "The Eagle With The Red Tail And The Holy Bible (The Peshitta) From The Aramaic". See Back Page for ordering source.

JOURNALS OF THE WEEK—BOOK REVIEW

**“When You KNOW, It Can Make All The Difference:
You Can Help Yourself And Your Loved Ones To Understand”**

Successfully taking charge of your quest for KNOWLEDGE brings you into the dimension of the “informed” and in so doing comes great joy.

In our review of this week’s JOURNALS we have selected four which offer a cross-section of information, related to this week’s CONTACT, which may help to put important pieces of the Modern World puzzle into perspective. First there must come TRUTH, and then, with action, is the realization that KNOWLEDGE IS POWER!

Take a look at the highlights for these four of Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn’s JOURNALS.

**PHOENIX OPERATOR-OWNER
MANUAL (#27)**

This handbook provides us with the knowledge needed to understand the true meaning of Creation, God and the balance required to live the life intended for us.

“THE LAWS OF GOD ARE FIXED... IMMUTABLE...MAN MAY CHANGE WHAT HE WILL BUT HE WILL NOT CHANGE THE LAWS OF GOD FOR THEY ARE THAT WHICH WAS GIVEN FOR BALANCE WITHIN THE CREATION. MAN HAS SOILED THAT WHICH HAS BEEN GIVEN INTO HIS CARE FOR HIS STEWARDSHIP.”

—Esu “Jesus” Immanuel Sananda

- Learn the Laws of God and the Creation —also called “The Laws Of Balance.”
- Understand the nature of your personal responsibility.
- Discover how to recognize the Anti-Christ (that which is against God) within.
- Recognize and define the most “deadly” sins of Hu-man.

**GOD, TOO, HAS A PLAN 2000!
DIVINE PLAN, VOL.II (#57)**

“Did you not KNOW that God Creator has a Divine PLAN for the unfoldment into LIGHT? Would HE who cherishes you as self allow you no port unto which to enter and find refuge?”

Ah, but you thought---? No, if you perceived there would be no plan by which that of evil would be put down, then you erred in knowledge and must attend, better, your lessons. YOU turn from GOD—GOD TURNS NOT FROM YOU—EVER!”

—Hatonn

- Read about the “days of darkness”; three phases of Earth’s cleansing.
- Learn about the Sumarians—a lost civilization “found” in ancient records.
- Discover why Christ was not a Jew.
- Find out about the persistent Earth movements around the Ring of Fire.
- Dharma’s conversation with God.

ALSO

- ADL comments by Jeffrey Steinberg—Time to shut down the Anti-Defamation League.
- “Hate Crime” Law struck down.
- Failures of Banks.
- Freemasonry and “Mark of the Beast”.

**“REALITY” ALSO HAS A
DRUM-BEAT! (#59)**

“Elections are OVER! ‘What IF’ is no longer a valid consideration. If NOTHING changes in the world, and continuation as in ages past comes to pass, you can expect a deepening depression, massive taxation and lessening of ALL freedoms moving into NO PRIVACY or, for that matter, NO FREEDOMS AT ALL. Actually—you have NONE at present!”

—Hatonn

- Learn the Truth about Gog, the land of Gog; Magog, and the land of Magog.
- Discover the True shaman and learn about their natural intent, their traditions, understandings, customs and more.
- Understand the Gaia mind.

ALSO

- A comet’s belated return.
- The Pinatubo eclipse.
- Crusades and inquisitions.
- The secret of atomic transfiguration, its

cause and effects revealed.

- Nostradamus—some translations regarding current events.
- United Nations declares war on American citizens.
- Bill Clinton a Rockefeller by bloodline.
- The Ruby Creek sabotage and massacre.

**PLAYERS IN THE GAME;
DESTINY OF DOOM! (#77)**

“If you think you are not ‘had’ in this game of non-chance—look again. You had best recognize the players in the major rule-book writing for you are playing by the rules of the Controllers of Destiny and Builders of Doom. Even the Elite have Doomsday plans—where are YOURS?”

—Hatonn

Learn how the New World Order doesn’t play fair. The Committee of 300 has a major bureaucracy at its disposal made up of hundreds of think tanks and front organizations that run the whole gamut of private businesses and government leaders.

- Find out which institutions control us. How they control us and some of their history.
- Discover how NATO ordered Sussex University to establish a very special brain-washing center.
- Tavistock provided most of the detailed programs that led to the establishing of the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), the number one intelligence service in the United States, and much more.
- Learn who sits at the head of the Committee of 300 that rules over a vast network of closely-linked corporations, never pays taxes and is answerable to no one.
- FEMA is the natural successor to the Strategic Bombing Survey of WW II.

ALSO

- Ground Wave Emergency Network (GWEN)
- Pope John 23rd’s predictions up to the year 2000...astoundingly accurate, so far!

YES! Please rush me these JOURNALS on smart survival. I understand that if I order the four JOURNALS together, my cost will be U.S. \$5.50 each, plus shipping and handling. If I select from one to three JOURNALS, my cost will be U.S. \$6.00 each, plus shipping and handling.

Ship to: (Please Print)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

JOURNAL	HOW MANY	TOTAL
PHOENIX OPERATOR-OWNER MANUAL		
GOD, TOO, HAS A PLAN 2000!		
“REALITY” ALSO HAS A DRUM-BEAT!		
PLAYERS IN THE GAME		
	Nevada Residents add 7% Sales Tax	
	SHIPPING & HANDLING	
	TOTAL	

Total amount for all items, U.S. Funds only, please; Nevada residents please add 7% Sales Tax.
Shipping and Handling: 4 books, add \$5.50; single books, add \$2.50 for 1st and \$1 for each additional. Canada & Mexico, add \$7.50 for all 4 books, or \$3.00 for the 1st book and \$1.50 each additional.

METHOD OF PAYMENT: U.S. funds only. No C.O.D.s
 Enclosed is my check or money order payable to Phoenix Source Distributors. Charge to my Visa
 MasterCard Discover
 Account Number _____
 Signature _____
 Exp. Date _____
 Telephone (daytime) _____

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-800-5565
 Canadians, call 1-805-822-9655
 Mail to: Phoenix Source Distributors, Inc.
 P.O. Box 27353
 Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

Gunther Russbacher Background

From Stich's *Defrauding America*

3/23/94 #3 HATONN

RUNNING BEHIND!

While we are running so far behind with "current events" that we used to call "Today's Watch" we have, by far, more inquiries into other subjects and regarding other participations than that of updating events. This is a good sign for you old friends who have been here with us from onset—it indicates you are able to discern meaning from the non-news and are also becoming more and more aware of the resources for information. The *SPOTLIGHT* is excellent as are many of the news-letters. But never mind, we will get back to those things, hopefully, and intersperse the writings among whatever may be our "focus".

I have some things which I feel I must offer you such as *THE RUSSIAN "MAFIA"* as presented in *Foreign Affairs*. The article in point is by Stephen Handelman and the document has been sent to me by one I highly respect in that if he sends me something—it is IMPORTANT! The article in point deals with Russian crime (organized). That is not what is so important, however, as it is this organized crime element in global presence that can be referred to as this author puts it, "Politics by Other Means". Unfortunately it goes along with the Committee of 300 "controllers" and The New World Order and One World Government as these evils sweep across the lands. We will save that writing for another day, however, as I am most prodded to speak of Gunther Russbacher.

*** GUNTHER RUSSBACHER ***

You beloved readers pushed for his freedom and won. Now I understand your need to know how he is, where he is and thus and so. No, we have not been abandoned nor abandoned him—it is far more complicated than "that".

How is he? Not well but with cooperation and effort—he can be "repaired". The surgery for heart bypass was obviously done with the full expectation of the evidence being buried with the corpse. It is a maze of botched up surgery. No, he has not even nearly permanently "died"—he has only WISHED that would be the case. In addition, he has had to face all the problems of social life without job, help or direction for medical care. He has been sustained, however, by this resource here and he will "make it". At proper time he will have to undergo total repair surgery—when we find a competent physician NOT PAID TO KILL HIM.

Who is he? I won't answer that at this time as to the ramifications of his identity or lineage for it doesn't matter to our story at this point.

Where is he? Missing! Yes, I know where he is but he had to be moved quickly as attack after attack has confronted him, most predominantly by the Israeli Mossad. THAT tells you how important is the man. He is "secluded" with guards of his own teams at the present time while the "enemy" efforts in every manner possible to stop his work. THAT work

is attached to our Command and it is quite obvious in every way—that we are REAL; the World Government wants to get rid of us and all attached to us—AND CAN'T and the GAMES ARE ROUGH! Part of the reason I keep Dharma so busy is so she cannot think upon the ongoing "things". Where is Rayelan? Well, let's leave that one alone for the present also. It has, however, been some bad times of experience as Gunther is brought up to "Godspeed" for much crosses Rael's perceptions of what she has been "fed" through the New Age experiences. This is no embarrassment to her—it had to be the way it has been and all are capable of insight and growth.

She is physically exhausted as often Gunther remained in an in-between physical demise and other dimensional care. Sounds silly and far-fetched? Well, he can make his own statements when he "returns" to this La-La Land! Am I trying to say that he is some kind of "Christ" or something that can move twixt dimensions, rise again and somehow be holier than thou? No—it simply is time for him in service, and physical death is not acceptable for him. He has had implants which we had to "blow out" (shatter) and replacement microdots when given injections to ease the chest pain. He has had several heart "attacks" and now must deal with a partially dead heart muscle. Mr. Gritz may well chide, ridicule and have fun at your expense, readers, but then, he is on the side of the One Worlders. It is greatly different when you are on the opposite side of the Committee.

Wouldn't it, then, have been better for this poor soul if we had just left him in prison? No, for he has a job to do and he couldn't do it in prison. Neither could he get himself out of prison so the thanks are abundant until he can offer his own.

HOW DID HE GET "INVOLVED"?

Just "unlucky" I guess! But for that review I can turn to Rodney Stich's book, *DEFRAUDING AMERICA*. I hope every one of you readers have a copy. It is comprehensive, it is updated, it is EXCELLENT. I have wanted, for a long time, to offer serialization of sorts, of this book in point. I'll take this opportunity to use his work to give you devoted friends a background of who is Gunther Russbacher. Is it all true? Well, I guess not—all of it—for ALL is very comprehensive and "James Bond(s)" are quite flamboyant in lifestyle and involvements. Some things are truly qualified and cannot be shared. But I believe Rodney has presented enough to give you some good reading time. Rodney knows a lot of deep-cover operatives and he got to know this one very well indeed—and still is a devoted friend. To handle this dissertation let us just begin in Rodney's book on page 177:

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 1

by Rodney Stich

[QUOTING:]

START OF MY CIA CONTACTS

In November 1990, I became a friend and

confidant to the first of many deep-cover high ranking CIA operatives, Gunther Russbacher, who described to me the role played by the CIA in the Savings and Loan and HUD scandals. Russbacher had been with the CIA for over two decades, and had been trained by the CIA to operate covert financial operations under a covert CIA program known as Operation Cyclops. As he developed knowledge and expertise the CIA had him organize and operate many CIA proprietary financial institutions, including for instance National Brokerage Companies, Red Hill Savings and Loan, Hill Financial, and over a dozen other business enterprises. [H: Please don't get hung-up on all this—I am presenting what is given here and I will not further jeopardize safety and security of a LOT of operatives by divulging MORE. Thank you.]

Russbacher, and later other CIA informants, gave me innermost CIA secrets of how the CIA looted America's financial institutions, how the money was laundered, the criminal elements with whom the CIA acted, and where the money ended up. These CIA operatives stated how the operation worked, and the names of some of the covert CIA financial institutions, fronts, and cutouts. They gave me blank checks, letterheads, copies of corporate filings, and other writings supporting these statements.

For the next few years I spent hundreds of hours with Russbacher in deposition-like questioning, receiving details of the most secret CIA operations in which he participated during the last three decades. He gave me affidavits and sworn statements during the three years prior to the first publication of this book. His credibility as a CIA operative was checked and cross-checked with other CIA informants, and most if not all of what he stated I believe to be true. [H: Keep in mind, readers, YOU went to bat for Russbacher not because he was from the CIA or something—you went to battle because he was falsely incarcerated and EVERY CONSTITUTIONAL LAW REGARDING THE MAN WAS DISMISSED. WHAT HIS "CRIMES" OR REAL PROBLEMS "MIGHT" BE IS NOT IN POINT AS REGARDS HIS INCARCERATION IN MISSOURI—HE WAS IN PRISON UNDER FALSE CHARGES AND WITHOUT RECOGNITION OF ANY OF HIS CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AS A CITIZEN OF THE U.S.A. If you forget this important fact then we have missed a lot of LESSONS—the ONLY thing that you as citizens dare hope to have protect you when the big boys come for YOU.

We have another situation which undoubtedly is going to require your major input. John Schroepfer, our friend here, has been worse than incarcerated by his (he wishes) ex-wife's son and herself. He was injured and then Eleanor gained conservatorship over him—then her son took over. He is allowed NO VISITORS; he is in an Alzheimer's center without benefit of the disease—no one is allowed to go near him—not even attorneys; Eleanor refuses to even speak with him by phone and it is almost a year now that his FRIENDS, just as with Gunther, have done everything they can think to do to get him home. This is far worse than a prison—for there is no excuse for this kind of behavior and yet the "law" seems to allow it.

He pleads to be free and he is in with walking vegetables which, alone, will take its toll on a sane man. Why? Because the

wife and step-son want his assets. He is quite sure, in fact, that he was struck over the head at the time of his injury. I do not comment—I only state that he called for help and Eleanor claims she “couldn’t get out of the chair she was in” although she seemed to get out of the chair for anything else.

The facts are, however, that even if she could NOT get out of the chair—THE PHONE WAS IMMEDIATELY AT HER ELBOW AND SHE DID NOT CALL FOR HELP FOR HIM. This is truly as sad a situation as I’ve witnessed—in search with greed to steal that which is another’s. I think YOU ones may be able to help with petitions; I shall inquire. John’s own family refuses to help him for one reason or another—even to his own son.

He does, however, have a nephew who CARES; he is just afraid of the responsibility. Well, there will be no “responsibility” for John will be fine once out and back in good care.

So be it. This man has done NOTHING and is denied all of his rights under the Constitution simply by having a conservator who can prevent EVERYONE from seeing him. Weep, you good friends, for many of you are reaching the age where this can be done unto you—WHO WILL COME AND GET YOU OUT? HE IS NOT EVEN ALLOWED TO ATTEND HIS OWN HEARINGS FOR FEAR HE WILL SPEAK WITH HIS FRIENDS OR LAWYERS. “Just doesn’t seem right”? It isn’t!]

Some banks and Savings and Loans became fronts for CIA covert operations and often made phony loans, phony appraisals, and phony sales, generating enormous sums of money for clandestine activities and stockpiling in secret financial mechanisms kept in the United States and off-shore. These banks and Savings and Loans laundered money obtained through CIA drug operations.

Russbacher stated to me that the CIA had given him over forty aliases. During the first two years of the CIA affiliation he was a contract employee of the CIA, and then in 1965 he entered the United States Navy, assigned to the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI). During all but three years of his CIA affiliation, he was in Covert Operations, Consular Operations, and other branches of covert government service. He did two tours of duty in Vietnam and Laos and was an unofficial prisoner during the second tour of duty in Southeast Asia. Unofficial in that the U.S. government didn’t list its covert personnel. His military numbers included 54 329 963; and his various Social Security numbers included 440-40-1417, 471-50-1578, 441-44-1417, and 447-42-0007 [H: A cute one. But then, the government has never been noted for NOT BEING cute.].

In one of numerous sworn declarations Russbacher gave to me, dated December 6, 1992, he described part of the CIA operations:

It is my intent to clarify, once and for all, how the Intelligence Services of the United States of America have used the Savings and Loan (Thrift Institutions) to fund their respective covert operations, both within the United States, and abroad. The scheme devised for creating an unlimited money supply was devised once the inside knowledge of how the Federal Reserve operated became known to operatives and case

officers.

A monetary growth medium had to be found which would enable the Agency (CIA) to have access to an unlimited supply of funds with which covert operations might be funded. The key was... “How to utilize/capitalize on the Federal Credit Programs.” Careful analysis and study of the Federal Credit Act provided the proper forum.

It was decided that small to medium businesses of the Proprietary Operations Unit would be well on line to provide these expert services. Soon, various businesses, owned and operated by either the Agency or utilizing a front directorship began to deposit funds (legal tender and bogus bearer bonds) into the selected Thrifts. The loading of these institutions was always accomplished with the help of inside information, gained and acquired by and through information garnered by the FSLIC and their respective service members.

It was decided that various front organizations would deposit millions of dollars into these selected Thrifts, and

that such deposits would permit the depositors to make collateral loans for eighty-five percent (85%) of the deposit value. The disparity of deposit and secured loan was the carrot for the filing financial institution. The Agency, through its Proprietary Operations Division, was quick to recognize the Fed lending to deposit Rate for thrifts, which in turn stated that every dollar taken in on deposit would permit the Thrift to borrow up to seven dollars from the Federal Reserve. It was a lucrative enticement to Agency Operations. The loaned funds were soon gathered from all regional affiliates, and channeled to fund the Charters for our own Thrift institutions. The stage was set. It was merely a question of time until we began re-investing our portfolio.

Over a period of approximately 3 years, more than 35 Federally insured “Agency Thrifts” were brought on line. Each of the financial institutions was funded in part by Certificates of Deposit (from our own front companies), and various other instruments of financial obligation. Sometimes, bogus (duplicate) Bearer Bonds were used to insure sufficient start-up capital. Slowly, these institutions began making large loans to other Agency front businesses. Many of them flourished regardless of the initial intent to strip them systematically of their assets. Those which failed to provide an unending “money funnel” were soon brought to Court, pursuant to chapter 11, of the United States Bankruptcy Laws. Prior to permitting entry into such proceedings all visual assets were stripped and/or removed from the insolvent companies. The United States Bankruptcy Courts, as well as the assigned United States Trustees would permit us to re-channel the obvious assets prior to satisfying the demands of the legal creditors. It must be stated that in the initial stages of such operations there were no legal creditors as the entire operation was an “in-house operation”, and subsequently not issues or obligations traded on the open market. Such practices were soon discarded, as the volume of the operations was not able to keep out private and corporate investors. Many of the removed assets were sold to other agency operations, which in turn sold said assets to other linked dealers.

Brokerage companies of dubious repute were soon spin-offs of the mega industry. In order to provide continuity as well as expert disclosure

I shall reference the history of the funding of Hill Financial, as well as Red Hill Savings and Loan; the establishment of the National Brokerage Companies; the creation of National Financial Services Corporation; National Leasing Corporation; National Realty Corporation; Crystal Shores Development Corporation; Crystal Shores Financial Corporation, and Clayton Financial Planning Corporation. It is imperative that the continuity and creation is uninterrupted.

During my time of service within the Proprietary Operations Division of the Central Intelligence Agency I was approached while using the assigned name of Robert Andrew Walker to initiate contact with a nationally prominent brokerage house. (It must be noted that I had been a part of such brokerage facility under another alias/code name.) I followed the order and began a transfer study, which in turn was to initiate and facilitate the founding of a new Savings and Loan facility in Red Hill, Pennsylvania. All transfer studies were accurate and the new S&L was soon brought on line. It was funded with corporate paper and other private and corporate bonds/certificates and other financial obligations.

The founding fathers of Red Hill Financial were Donald Lutz and Robert A. Walker, a/k/a/ Gunther Karl Russbacher. The financial package of the S&L was born from funds derived from SBF Corporation. The new S&L flourished, making numerous loans to the economically depressed local and regional area. These notes were in part non-secured, and no payoff was anticipated from these local trades. We began to diversify using the Federal Credit Act to gain and secure additional Federal funds, by securing other deposits from Agency Operations. Our deposit portfolio was extended on a ratio of 4.3/1 and thusly provided considerable additional loan coverage to other more open and more lucrative markets. We began to explore bringing on line additional feeder organizations which could/would add to our real deposit base. The decision for such action was taken after I received orders to charter a brokerage company in the state of Missouri. We, the directors of Red Hill S&L held a closed meeting, wherein it was decided that I would become Chairman of the Board, thusly elevating Donald Lutz to the presidency. Pledging my continued assistance was permitted, nay ordered, to set up shop in St. Louis, Missouri, where I dropped the name Robert A. Walker, and became Emery J. Peden.

Within 3 months I was a registered broker of the Prudential Insurance Company of America. Soon after learning the business, I resigned my position and began a long term relationship with Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company. I had an office in Clayton, Missouri, and soon made a significant impact on the financial and insurance industry

END OF SEGMENT ONE (1) of the deposition of Gunther K. Russbacher.

I do certify the information contained in this segment of my deposition to be true and correct. Such certification is given under the penalty of perjury. Further, affiant/deponent sayeth not.

Gunther Karl Russbacher, deponent in cause

Dated: December 6, 1992.

As my investigative work became known, other CIA and intelligence agency operatives contacted me, giving me specific data on op-

erations in which they were involved. Their information often crossed paths with what Russbacher had stated to me, providing further confirmation of what Russbacher and others state. This constant cross-check of data given to me by CIA and DEA operatives, who had nothing to gain, and much to lose, left no doubt in my mind as to the credibility of the basic information they provided to me.

Russbacher incorporated and operated a number of covert CIA proprietaries in the United States from the late 1970s to 1986. His main headquarters was in Missouri, but his CIA proprietaries had offices throughout the United States, with heavy involvement in Dallas and Denver, where much of the HUD and Savings and Loan looting either took place or from where it was directed.

Russbacher identified as CIA proprietaries or assets numerous Savings and Loans, including Aurora Bank in the Denver area, Silverado Bank Savings and Loan, Red Hill Savings and Loan, Hill Financial, Indian Springs State Bank, and many others. He described the flow of money from, for instance, Silverado Bank Savings and Loan to start up Hill Financial and Red Hill Savings and Loan. All the data that he gave me will take a year to sort out after this book is initially published.

Russbacher made reference to CIA contract agents that he encountered, including Heinrich Rupp and Richard Brenneke who worked with the CIA at Aurora Bank in Denver and elsewhere, and Tony Russo in Indian Springs State Bank at Kansas City.

Russbacher described the links between CIA proprietaries and organized crime, and how the CIA worked with the group in Denver, looting the HUD program and Savings and Loans of billions of dollars. He described the corrupt practices of groups in the Denver area such as MDC Holdings, Richmond Homes, Mizel Development, and the nearly one hundred subsidiaries, partnerships and other forms of legal entities.

Describing his role in two of the Savings and Loans, Russbacher states: "I held the position of Chairman of the Board [Of Red Hill Savings and Loan and Hill Financial]. Let's back up here, and erase that last thing. Robert Andrew Walker held the position of Chairman of the Board (One of the aliases provided to Gunther Russbacher by the CIA). Russbacher used the CIA-provided alias of Walker for those positions.

Russbacher described the massive corruption associated with the new Denver Airport, including bribes, land swaps, and sham loans. Promoting the Denver Airport, and allegedly receiving a bribe of over a million dollars, was Figera [Federico?] Pena, whom President Bill Clinton appointed to be Secretary of the Department of Transportation in 1993.

[END QUOTING OF PART ONE]

Readers, I think I should share with you the incredible distress being undergone here by Dharma—and I hope, as we go along—by YOU.

Remember that George Green was in Colorado. He claimed to have sat in on many meetings with Bush, et al. at Silverado. He claims to be a millionaire with a great history of Real Estate "deals" to end them all. He claims he got into disfavor over political differences and thus and so. DO YOU STILL BELIEVE THAT HE DID NOT INTEND TO SET UP, DEAL "AS USUAL" AND TAKE EVERYTHING

FROM THE PHOENIX INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH & EDUCATION which he now claims is bilked and insolvent at the rotten, dirty hands of "Ekker-Ekker"? Oh yes indeed, Mr. Russbacher DOES know about George Green AND GARY ANDERSON—and yes, it will not be pretty when it hits the fan—FOR THEM. Gary Anderson has such a record from the past as to pale the devil himself. Circumstances and George REALLY "thinks" you have been mismanaged as to participation with our work? Well, he has the "gold"; he has brought discredit to the Institute as much as possible (but you CAN'T seem to bring full discredit to GOD'S TROOPS); he has managed to get Gritz doing totally stupid things over the airwaves; he has tied up all the books originally in his possession (worthless now anyway as to value of printing as too much has to be corrected as to press and publishing), and is still pushing for "receivership" for the Institute, and on and on and on. And do you STILL really think that a "gift" of \$350,000 in gold coins was actually meant for ones, George and his lady from Neiman Marcus?? Well, I promise that in the service of God, it shall be ultimately rectified. Ekker-Ekker, et al., can handle it because I never intend to leave their sides!! Not for a single moment—NOR SHALL I LEAVE RODNEY STICH OR GUNTHER RUSSBACHER. They may wonder about me—THEIR OLD BOSSES DO NOT!

I know your fingers are tired, Dharma, but is it not wonderful to begin to fit these pieces of this particular puzzle together and see the players—and how they were set up to "getcha" and aren't we glad our "team" has prevailed?? Oh indeed, child, WE SHALL! Remember, we started from behind and had to gather a "team"—they already had a very BIG one in operation! I'd say we've done pretty well—this will be the 88th or 89th volume in some 56 months. That doesn't consider ANYTHING else we have accomplished—which can only be observed as pure "miracles". So be it. Go rest. We shall continue with this story because it is a dandy...! Salu.

3/24/94 #1 HATONN

PAY ATTENTION, CREW!

A lot is "coming down" and your nerves will be sorely tested. The most recent murder of a person with "breaking" information available is both shocking and surprising to you. However, hold your stance and remember "our" mission and we shall ACT accordingly.

You will note that necessary documents have not arrived at the receiving terminal as expected. So, indeed there is a LOT going on. The person who was to publish originally, however, did not so hold that uppermost in mind. "That" indicates, without research, that a lot was going on long before the more recent problems hit the fan. THERE WILL BE NOTHING ACCEPTED HERE FOR PRESENTATION WITHOUT THAT KNOWLEDGE ALREADY BEING PUBLIC SOMEWHERE—FOR THE VERY REASONS OF SAFETY. CONTACT is a paper—no more and no less—not a clandestine scoop sheet for the clandestine forces. As things are unfolded in the Nevada matter of court rulings, fine; I believe you at the paper should probably print it {see p.28}. BUT, you do nothing to breach security for selves or the incarcerated party involved.

Who is the "enemy"? It is very difficult to tell from your viewpoint so don't effort to "out-

NOW AVAILABLE

EXPANDED SECOND EDITION

654 pages

Defrauding America

by RODNEY STICH

• One of the most explosive books on the market for understanding the pattern of hard-core criminal activities implicating high federal officials and how it affects the American people. It describes and documents epidemic corruption by federal officials, and a pattern of criminal misuse of federal offices against the American public. The contents are supported by a group of former federal investigators, covert intelligence agency operatives and contract agents, former FBI, police, and private investigators, composing a block of whistleblowers.

Among the corrupt activities described in *Defrauding America* are the following:

- Epidemic drug trafficking into the United States.
- Role played by the CIA in Savings and Loan and HUD looting.
- Conversion of Chapter 11 courts into a criminal enterprise.
- October Surprise and its criminal coverup.
- The ugly part of the Iran-Contra scandal.
- Inslaw, the tip of Justice Department criminality.
- Covert CIA financial institutions dealing in drug money laundering.
- Crooked federal judges and Justice Department attorneys.
- Felony persecution of informants by Justice Department attorneys and federal judges.
- Killings and mysterious deaths of informants and whistleblowers.
- Schemes to assassinate or remove U.S. Presidents and presidential candidates.

BOOK REVIEW EXCERPTS ON *DEFRAUDING AMERICA*

- Dick Gregory, WOL Radio, Washington & Baltimore: "*Defrauding America* should be on top of every Bible."
- Fletcher Prouty, author of *Secret Team* and *JFK-The CIA, Vietnam and the Plot to Assassinate John F. Kennedy*: "Your book is great."
- Hollywood promotion celebrity, Irwin Zucker: "A blockbuster."
- Hollywood's John Austin's HIS features: "The most explosive book on the market."
- Israel Book Review: "Considerable interest has been expressed in your new publication."
- KTAR host Frank Baronowski: "It's a book you can't put down."

Companion book: *Unfriendly Skies*, a history of corruption and tragedies.

Order by mail or phone. Credit card phone orders to 1-800-247-7389. Mail orders to Diablo Western Press, P.O. Box 5, Alamo, CA 94507; or P.O. Box 10587, Reno, NV 89510. Either *Defrauding America* or *Unfriendly Skies* is \$25.00 plus \$2.50 shipping.

guess" nor ask me for I am intent on your discretion and I can insure THAT by not giving you inside information which will bring you REAL problems. Who would want that information offered by Jackson? MANY! Not the least of which are some of his old acquaintances from within the "Special Forces" who still deal in the drug network and undercover funds. It is sad that when you play in those games it becomes friends AND enemies who will "silence" you.

Mr. Gritz, for instance, can ridicule about the Mormon Church. However, when the "Wolfgang" operation comes open, it will include some people you know, like Gary Anderson—and right on up to and through the Mormon Church—eventually right to Scowcroft's lap. That is serious trouble, little ones, and WE ARE NOT NOW, NOR EVER SHALL BE, INVOLVED IN SUCH INTRIGUE ACTIVITIES.

I shall never sanction any actions of dangerous publications nor get entangled with releasing anyone who is in prison for "cause". You can work toward fairness and

Constitutional rights—not AGAINST THE LAW. IF THIS CANNOT BE REASONABLY HANDLED, THEN I SHALL WITHDRAW MY OWN SUPPORT FROM YOUR ACTIVITIES. Just because the CIA and government are FIRST to get the information we produce—DOES NOT MEAN WE ARE SOME KIND OF INFORMATION HUB FOR ANY OF THOSE UNGODLY INSTITUTIONS! And remember, especially you, Rick, that there are no "accidents"—not even between cars on a freeway! You have no idea how close you came...! Intelligence is the better part of WISDOM.

We shall always effort to have many voices heard—"scoops" if you will, but your thrust will always be as a free press paper WITHIN ALL LAWS—or we shall not have a paper. Help where you can, present WHAT you can—and always, use WISDOM in the choices. "Well, won't you protect us?" Yes—IF you do your **responsible** part. EACH "case" must be looked at very, very carefully—AND KNOW: it is equally important to get John S. his release from that Alzeheimer FALSE prison center—as it was to get Russbacher's release from the trumped-up political charges. In both instances, within and without actual prison incarceration facilities—Constitutional RIGHTS ARE IGNORED, BURIED AND STOMPED ON! If there be other charges or placement under TRUTHFUL circumstances, then there is actually "no" case—do you understand me?

If Russbacher were charged with some crime which he HAD COMMITTED, he would be in a plight unworthy of our participation—but that is NOT THE CASE. He was NOT charged with other than made-up silly nothings. The LAWS may well be WRONG—but you are stuck with them as they are presented—BECAUSE THE BIG BOYS HAVE CONTROL OF THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM, AND THE GUNS! All parties involved in anything should carefully think about CONSEQUENCES OF ACTION—prior to participation in that which is not legal.

GOD does not whisk you out of "bad choices"—he responds to goodly soul intent and don't lose sight of this truth for even a moment!

Further, directions can change and commitments be remembered—but you don't serve two "Gods", the one of darkness AND the one of Light—it just doesn't work! Also,

when you think of "me" as some E.T.—ALSO THINK OF "ME" AS BEING ONLY IN SERVICE TO GOD CREATOR—AND THAT "OTHER ONE" IS MY ENEMY!

If the enemy has troops within my crew—he shall not by the time we are through! Count on it! I repeat something: YOU MAY NOT BE SURE OF ME NOR COMPREHEND OUR PRESENCE—BUT THE BIG BOYS DO!

In all instances of participants, there will be a directed effort to dissuade a person from service—through any number of directed "hits". The major one being total distraction by so-called authentic ENERGIES. This is garbage and the receiver/presenter is as badly "had" as is the listener. The world is FULL to overflow with such receivers who think they serve God while they actually are receiving erroneous information in order to do "someone" other than themselves, "in". Choices remain free-will for ALL.

Therefore, as ones desire to act on bad information, choices are accepted and ones who move AWAY from us—move right out from under our shelter. It is the LAW! You have seen it in action within this small nucleus as "word" comes "supposedly" from me, Hatonn, telling ones to "protect" Doris and leave her out of the "loop" of information. Now isn't that cute?

The way you are functioning and the routing of information—THAT IS DELIBERATELY IN ATTEMPT TO SIDETRACK INFORMATION IN FAVOR OF FALSE RECEIVING AND A DIRECT ATTEMPT TO LEAVE HATONN "OUT OF THE LOOP". I can promise these ones suffering from such misperceptions that I KNOW that which is going on—and I shall call it openly to attention. I'm sorry if this proves embarrassing—but I am who I say I am and I protect the ones in my service—not the ones who simply "claim" to be. If your ego cannot accept correction or redirection—you have already made your choice for the moment—we welcome reconsideration and change. Some of you can't let go of "self" long enough to see anything—much less the danger. These are the times, my good friends, THAT TRY MEN'S SOULS! How is YOUR trial going? Your "legal counsel" is not going to help you much before the Judge called God!

Let us leave this and return to our subject of yesterday. I could see you ones enjoying the presentation, most of you having no insight into either the book by Stich or any recognition of one Gunther Russbacher. I remind you that you accomplished something of a "miracle" as regards this person and you did it on faith that I would not misdirect you. It is not that which this person is doing nor "has" done which is important—it is what HE WILL do. However, he has offered insight into the operations of clandestine activities of your government and this allows you knowledge of how you came to this plight. Men are trained by "trainers" to serve and so they will—until something happens which redirects motivation and intent. Perfection within GOD is NOT the point—human intent is.

We were sharing portions of DEFRAUDING AMERICA by Rodney Stich and specifically the portion wherein Russbacher is speaking of how the S&L set-up worked.

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 2
by Rodney Stich

[QUOTING:]

REMOVING HUGE SUMS OF MONEY [TO] OVERSEAS

Russbacher described how the CIA moved large quantities of money from U.S. financial proprietaries during the last few years to offshore corporations and banks, including those in the Antilles and in the Caymans. "The Agency is deadly afraid of exposure within the United States," Russbacher said, "and they have begun to siphon off large and tremendous sums of money to foreign accounts. It must be borne in mind that in the last three years there has been a systematic removal of funds and capital assets from these [CIA] corporations."

Russbacher described to me how the CIA used the Savings and Loan institutions to fund their covert operations in the United States and abroad and add to the massive amount of funds secreted in foreign financial institutions. Parallel operations were run by different CIA divisions and directorates, using code names to identify the various operations. Included in the operations affecting financial institutions were Operation Gold Bug, Operation Cyclops, Operation Interlink, Operation Woodsman, Operation Fountain Pen, Operation Thunder, Operation Blue Thunder, and Operation Moth.

OPERATION WOODSMAN

Operation Woodsman was a CIA operation that targeted specific companies, forcing the owners out, and taking over the assets. Russbacher described several of these operations in which he himself was directly involved.

Information used to carry out Operation Woodsman, such as the financial condition of targeted companies, could be obtained by the CIA through a data base called the Black Flagg file, which is located on a Cray computer in Washington, and which is accessed through a government Sentry terminal (government secure computer). The Cray computer also contains a list of law firms and attorneys that covertly work to carry out Justice Department and CIA activities (such as the San Francisco law firm used against me in the sham California action).

Russbacher described how the Cray computer data base keeps tabs on the government-infiltrated companies, Department of Justice activities, and the law firms that are covertly used by the Agency.

Russbacher described the procedure for gaining access to the Cray computer in Washington, stating how the identification number is first entered and then the security code.

Russbacher stated that he learned about Operation Woodsman when he was assigned to CIA headquarters at Langley, Virginia. "Every damn thing, every crooked thing that the DOJ has done," Russbacher said, "involving any and all law firms, is registered under the code name that I have given you."

Russbacher continued:

"These are the times, my good friends, THAT TRY MEN'S SOULS! How is YOUR trial going?"

"Cray computer data base keeps tabs on the government infiltrated companies, Department of Justice activities, and the law firms that are covertly used by the Agency."

Our intent was to take over the tangible assets of the operating license and licenses; we go through the predetermination hearing with the judge, trustee and the simple debtors, and then we buy time to reorganize the lines and transport capabilities. In other words we use them for ourselves, these little feeder airlines; we try to keep them alive anywhere from six months to a year and a half. Slowly we set our operations and leverage to where the existing financial records are changed to reflect prior debt encumbrance. We falsify the records. We take an existing carrier, their routes, their equipment, push our schedule and freight manifest through their licenses, and then we—we have no interest in development of a good business or making a go of it, out of the indebted one that we have taken over.

[H: Couldn't such an experienced operative be, as Green et al. say: "let out to pull down Hatonn, etc." YES INDEED! HOWEVER, GOOD FRIENDS—I HAVE MORE FAITH IN THE WORKINGS OF GOD THAN OBVIOUSLY DO YOU (OR GREEN!)]

Russbacher described how the system uses attorney spotters throughout the United States who spot companies that have lots of equities but have cash problems. CIA proprietaries buy up the company's receivables and indebtedness, and force the company to sign papers making them susceptible to immediate takeover if their financial situation deteriorates. The CIA proprietary then acts to make this happen. The owners of the company then lose control. **[H: Where do you think Green got all his instructions about doing in, and then destroying the Institute? Well, he miscalculated the Captain of this SHIP. This was going to be just another big New Age push-over! Well, IT'S NOT! We ARE THE REAL THING! Worse for George's appearances, he chose the most vulnerable and unknowledgeable people upon which to pull his strings and this, if nothing else, makes him look like the fool he is.**

The ignorant move right from pouring money and spirit into attorneys, etc., while entire lives are pulled apart—as with John S., everything in "her" life totally destroyed. John's will only be a temporary thing for the Institute WILL protect his interests which, by the way, seem to be covered under corporate shelter. Eventually "someone" WILL get in to see him even though the intent of Eleanor and son is to move him out of the institution he is now incarcerated within—into another where location and control can be secret and total. Let this be a warning to you "Friends of John"—you simply can't dawdle longer.]

After this happens, the CIA may loot the company and then put it into Chapter 7 or 11 bankruptcy courts **[H: EXACTLY what Green pushes for with the Institute!]**, where several options are available to make off with the assets or to have the indebtedness discharged. Russbacher described how the CIA has about seventy percent of the trustees and many of the federal judges in bankruptcy courts on retainer. He described the practice known as "dropoffs" that force companies into Chapter 11, involving companies with valuable assets that have a cash crunch.

Russbacher described some of the company takeovers in which he was directly involved, naming Midway Airlines, Southern Air Transport, and Frontier Airlines. In some cases the targeted company would be liquidated and, as in the case of Frontier Airlines,

the aircraft would go to a CIA proprietary. In Frontier's example, most of the aircraft went to the CIA proprietary, Southwest Airlines. In the case of Southern Air Transport, the targeted corporation was kept as a CIA proprietary.

Describing the CIA takeover of Chicago-based Midway Airlines during the last year of its existence, Russbacher said that Midway Airlines was first targeted in 1986 because it had a high debt to asset ratio, making the airline vulnerable to the takeover scheme in Operation Woodsman. CIA assets started purchasing Midway's debt with the intention of taking over the company and then liquidating the assets in Chapter 7.

Russbacher described how Midway tried to get absorbed by another carrier, Northwest, and that the CIA blocked it, as it wanted Midway's aircraft. The CIA got Justice Department attorneys and the IRS to make mostly bogus criminal and contempt charges. He stated that only about five percent of the charges were true but these caused the airline management to succumb. The plan by Northwest Airlines to absorb Midway fell through after both Midway and Northwest were pressured by government agencies acting on behalf of the CIA's Operation Woodsman. This scheme caused Midway to go out of business, after which the airline's Boeing 737 aircraft went to another covert CIA operation, Southwest Airlines.

Russbacher described similar CIA takeovers which developed into larger companies instead of being liquidated for their assets, including Southern Air Transport (which started out as Savannah Charter Airlines); Central Airlines of Fort Worth; Allegheny Airlines; and others. Russbacher explained:

We put together a bunch of phony allegations, mismanagement of funds, possible fraud. Ninety five percent of it is totally untrue and unfounded, but the five percent that does remain true and factual are at the forefront, and you push those. Some of the directorships on the Boards of Directors were subverted and suborned to CIA tactics.

Russbacher explained that some of the directors had their own businesses and that it was easy for the CIA with its control of other government agencies to put pressure on them, adding: "They were not influenced; they were dictated to."

I asked: "How could they be dictated to?" Russbacher replied: "The director, who has other business interests, and probably a business of his own, suddenly finds himself in a financial quandary, due to various tactics used by the CIA. We put him under our thumb." "If he decides not to play ball we threaten him with criminal charges." **[H: I don't know about the rest of you readers—BUT DHARMA IS GETTING A BIT ANGRY! IF SHE WERE NOT WORKING ON BEING OF GODLY INTENT—GEORGE GREEN AND BUDDIES WOULD BE IN SERIOUS TROUBLE.**

Again, this is the EXACT THRUST against you people, the Institute and Ekker-Ekker (as George's bunch, including the attorneys, refer to Doris and E.J.). Actually she is understanding why I did not allow her time to read this book prior to now—the recognition of "the plan" against them would have been overwhelming.

"The plan by Northwest Airlines to absorb Midway fell through after both Midway and Northwest were pressured by Government agencies acting on behalf of the CIA's Operation Woodsman."

Beloved ones, God will always give insight when the "time" is correct and you can "take" the rest of the pressure if you stand firm in service. You ones needed to experience this through without insight as to who was after you and how it works—the lessons are now implanted firmly and you won't make errors a second time—and you see, you didn't make them the FIRST time in this case. Thank you for doing your homework and listening to instructions.]

He stated that Justice Department attorneys worked hand in hand with the CIA in Operation Woodman and other schemes, and that the Agency not only has its own private attorneys but "government attorneys on staff as well as the judges. It's a fixed deck all the way across."

Russbacher described another CIA takeover: "We did the same thing with hotels," and then he described how the CIA took over the Intercontinental Hotels (IH) chain from Pan American Corporation through its CIA front, Global Hotel Management out of Basel, Switzerland.

Among the airlines that were liquidated after acquisition were Central Airlines out of Fort Worth (the agency's first airline acquisition under Operation Woodsman), and Frontier Airlines and Denver. Russbacher described how the CIA created so much friction between Frontier and United Airlines, who had proposed taking over Frontier, that the deal fell through. These problems included pilot union and other problems. The Boeing 737s then went to another CIA proprietary, Southwest Airlines. **[H: Can you see how handy it has been to have had Bush head of CIA AND on the Committee of 300? Sorry about little turncoat Green; he thinks he is a big operative, but the "boys" are just waiting to squash him and his legal colleagues! They make the "agency" LOOK BAD!]**

Russbacher stated that one reason Southwest Airlines was making money when all the other airlines were losing money was that the airline has significant income from CIA-generated business that shows as income on its records but the source of the income was bogus.

SAMPLING OF CIA PROPRIETARIES

Russbacher gave me the names of many financial institutions that were CIA proprietaries, including Red Hill Savings and Loan and Hill Financial in Red Hill, Pennsylvania, whose start-up was funded from looting Silverado Bank Savings and Loan. He described the CIA operation known as Valley Bank in Phoenix, which played a key role in moving money for the October Surprise operation (and described by former Mossad agent Ari Ben-Menashe in his book, *PROFITS OF WAR*). Other CIA proprietary financial institutions described by Russbacher were Badner Bank System who funded Germania Savings and Loan; Commerce Bank of Missouri; Carondelet Savings and Loan in St. Louis; Mega Bank Group which owned First State System which operates in about eighteen states; National Fiduciary Trust Company, Inc.; National Financial Services, Incorporated; Crystal Shores Development; Clayton Finan-

cial; Shalimar Perfumes; Shalimar Arms; Shalimar Chemical Labs; R & B Weapons Systems International, Inc.; Pratts Laja Brenneke Munitions; KRB Weapons Delivery System; National Realty, Inc., and others.

CONNECTIONS BETWEEN THE CIA AND THOSE LOOTING AMERICA'S FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Russbacher described the relationship between the CIA proprietaries and the Keating group, adding, "The Keating group is a very small group. There is a much larger group that we [CIA] dealt with, of which Keating was only a part." In response to my question as to why the Keating group would work with the CIA, Russbacher stated: "To keep the heat off their backs for one. And number two, some of the companies that were involved were actually proprietary operations."

Russbacher made reference to Tony Russo, an officer in Indian Springs State Bank, who held key positions in a CIA proprietary airline owned by Farhad Azima, an Iranian-born naturalized U.S. citizen, who had a fleet of 14 jetliners, making flights to remote airstrips in Central America, carrying military equipment outbound from the United States and often carrying drugs on the return flights. Global flew shipments for CIA operative Edwin Wilson and his company, Egyptian-American Transport and Services Corporation (Eatsco). Well known national figures involved with Global included Thomas Clines, Theodore Shackley, Richard Secord, Hussein Salem, and others.

BOGUS BEARER BONDS

Russbacher described another ongoing CIA operation inflicting hundreds of millions of dollars of losses upon U.S. financial institutions. In this operation CIA proprietaries obtained loans from various financial institutions on the basis of pledged bearer bonds, all of which were bogus. After obtaining the loans some CIA proprietaries looted the assets and then filed Chapter 7 or 11 in federal courts where they had control over bankruptcy judges and trustees and were represented by covert Justice Department and/or CIA law firms or fronts.

[END QUOTING OF PART TWO]

Let us take a bit of a break, digest some of this and then we'll move on. Thank you.

3/24/94 #2 HATONN

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 3
by Rodney Stich

Re: Gunther Russbacher

[QUOTING:]

THE FRAUD DIDN'T STOP

The fraud by the Denver group inflicted billions of dollars in direct losses upon the American people. But it didn't end there. The same Denver group and others, who brought about the collapse of the Savings and Loan

industry by their corrupt activities, used their Washington influence to buy back properties and other assets from Resolution Trust Corporation at ten and 20 cents on the dollar. [H: Dharma is getting even more upset! The RTC doesn't even wait for litigation to finish—they act in collusion with "the system"

"They made money bringing down the Savings and Loans, and made money buying the assets back, with the help of the same Washington gang."

locally and steam-roll over everything and everyone. The RTC took control and SOLD Ekkers' home right under their noses, aided and abetted by the judicial system. It doesn't look quite as good for the players involved at this moment, however, but it is expensive to continue any

kind of battle while all the card-cheats hold all the duplicated cards! Perhaps the public embarrassment will have some impact—but the property, you see, is already GONE! [And surely enough, ex-Judge Jason Brent (Green's buddy) is the LAWYER representing the owner of the lot next door wherein the Ekkers were cited for "criminal trespass".] When will you hear me, Dharma? I know it is hard to accept—but "facts are facts" and the game is not FAIR. However, readers, the purchaser of the "Ekker property" DID NOT GET IT FOR 10 CENTS ON THE DOLLAR—IT COST FULL GOING MARKET PRICE. Citizens don't "get a break"—only the criminals!] They made money bringing down the Savings and Loans, and made money buying the assets back, with the help of the same Washington gang. MDC bought from the RTC \$750 million in loans that they had obtained from Silverado, for \$150 million, making a \$600 million profit. MDC Holdings defrauded Silverado out of \$600 million, which was never mentioned in the "investigation" of that Savings and Loan.

None of the basic CIA operations shut down. They continued as before, with some changes due to changing circumstances, but each of the operations continues to exist.

Russbacher was cautious in divulging the secrets of CIA operations, even though he was trying to blow the whistle on some of its worst and most damaging activities against the United States. As time passed, and with my constant probing into different areas of CIA

activities, and as Russbacher discovered that other CIA operatives gave me information which he had withheld from me, he gradually gave me more data. In early 1993, as I learned the operational names of many of the CIA operations from other informants, including Colonel Trenton Parker, a deep-cover CIA operative and Michael Riconosciuto, a deep-cover CIA contract agent, Russbacher opened up and gave me code names and data. He stated that different divisions of groups within the CIA ran parallel operations, and had different names for similar activities.

OPERATION INTERLINK

Operation Interlink (IL) was the code name for an operation involving financial institutions, the goal of which was raising money for covert CIA activities, and laundering the funds into secret CIA offshore bank accounts.

OPERATION CYCLOPS

Operation Cyclops was the name used by the Pegasus unit of the CIA, and was an overview over most other Pegasus operations. It included all types of covert financial operations including proprietaries involved in the HUD and the Savings and Loan programs and bogus bearer bonds, among others.

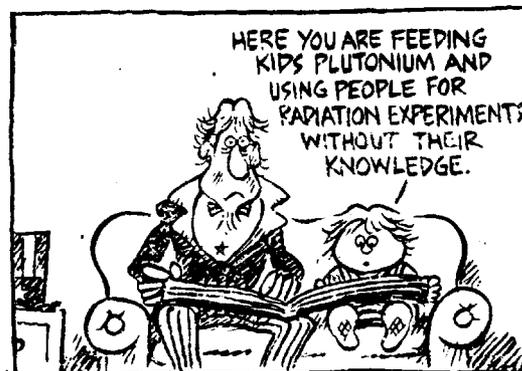
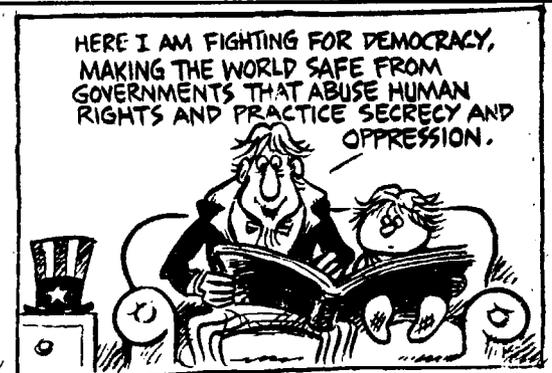
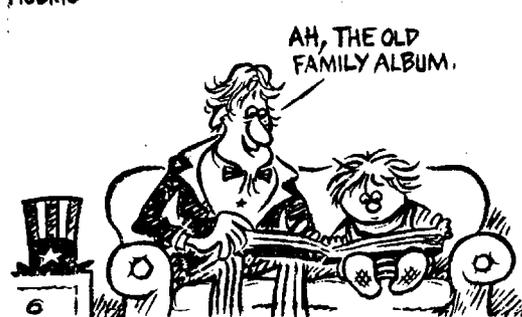
OPERATION MOTH (MH)

Operation Moth was one of the Agency division's names for the operation involving looting of the Savings and Loans.

OPERATION GOLD BUG (GB)

Operation Gold Bug involved the overall scheme of generating money through various financial activities. Under Operation Gold Bug were a number of other operations. Operation Gold Bug was the development of national and international financial programs to develop sources of income which would be available on a regular basis to support and carry out covert CIA activities domestically and internationally. Russbacher incorporated and operated over a dozen CIA proprietaries, and the tactics used to loot companies of their assets. When used against Savings and Loans

ETTA ©1994 FORT WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM
HULME



the ONI section of the CIA for which Russbacher worked gave it the name of Operation Moth. The highly secret Pegasus group within the CIA gave this program the name of Operation Gold Bug. The intent of both groups and operations was to loot the assets of targeted financial or other institutions and people. The overall operation that targeted other companies was called Operation Gold Finger.

REFERRING TO JUDICIAL INVOLVEMENT

Russbacher added: "More than fifty percent of the judges are compromised through secret bribes or retainers." The bribes take many forms. Sometimes through gambling chips at Atlantic City or Las Vegas casinos, in the form of gratuities, sometimes through second and third parties, inheritances, anything that will whitewash the funds in the property that is given to the judges or trustees. Russbacher stated that these funds are often hidden offshore in accounts. Russbacher added:

Let's say it is property or stock certificates. We'll have phony documentation set up and put in place and show where the stock certificates or the property or the legacy come from. Even if we have to create our own trust to do it with. It's not like we don't have legally capable counsel available. Now understand this, too, these judges received this heavy money regardless of the fact that they have cases pending or not. They get paid whether they do something for us or not.

"'October Surprise' is the name given to a scheme that corrupted the 1980 Presidential elections."

OPERATION THUNDER (T)

Operation Thunder (for another) for a particular CIA division's covert financial operations, and as the others, would include the HUD and Savings and Loan fraud, bogus bearer bonds, and other financial schemes. He stated that the home base for Operation Thunder was New Orleans, and was initially located in a private CIA proprietary. He stated that today the cover for the operations was Telemark Communications, one of the biggest companies in the United States, and a CIA proprietary. As with other CIA proprietaries, the top management consisted of Agency people, who had liaison with CIA field people who were contract officers or agents, and particularly attorneys and law firms.

Russbacher described the heading sheet on correspondence pertaining to Operation Thunder. On the very top of the sheet would be the words:

Operations Memorandum

Classification: Top Secret: SOG-SI/6
Copy Number: 4 [or whatever number of copies were authorized]
SOG/ALPHA/-DETACHMENTS-TS-TS-Q/
SOG-D/F:701
FP399689
Staging Area: New Orleans, Louisiana

OPERATION BLUE THUNDER (BT)

Operation Blue Thunder related to destruction of companies and wealthy individuals, including taking companies over or forcing them into Chapter 7 or 11. After taking them

over, the CIA would take over the corporation's license rights. Basically, it destroyed companies and then picked up the assets at fire sale prices. The judicial scheme inflicted upon me, forcing me into Chapter 11, and then seizing my assets, would be an example of Operation Blue Thunder.

OPERATION FOUNTAIN PEN (FP)

Operation Fountain Pen started with Bank of Zaire, a CIA proprietary, buying banks, corporations and other financial institutions with bogus bearer bonds, treasury bonds, or duplicate issues.

BOGUS BEARER BONDS

Several of the covert CIA operations used bogus or duplicate bearer bonds, including treasury bonds, that had a twenty or twenty-five year due date, and were used as collateral for multi-million-dollar loans. After obtaining the loans and laundering the money into other secret proprietaries or offshore financial vehicles, the companies would often file Chapter

7 or Chapter 11. The lender would then think it was covered by the bonds given as collateral, which they would not discover to be bogus until many years later. In some cases the CIA proprietary would make interest payments on the loans secured by the phony bonds, and pay the periodic interest payment. The primary criminal act in those cases would be using forged certificates to obtain a loan.

AIDING AND ABETTING BY STATE OFFICIALS

Russbacher stated that in 1986 some of the CIA financial institutions he operated were compromised, that connections between the secret proprietaries and members of Congress were in danger of being exposed, and the decision was made to shut them down. He described how Justice Department and CIA personnel conspired with Missouri officials to remove all traces from the state records that the CIA corporations had been incorporated as Missouri Corporations.

Referring to the shutdown of several CIA proprietaries linked to the 1986 downing of a CIA aircraft over Nicaragua, the famous "Hasenfus" flight, Russbacher stated: "All records that were available to the Department of State or to the [state's] Attorney General's office have been seized and-or closed, to where the public cannot get hold of them."

WHERE IS THE MONEY?

Losses of approximately half a trillion dollars have been the estimated direct cost. But where did the money go? It has never been sought, or located. The theft of \$2 billion by Lincoln, or \$2 billion by Silverado, is a long way from \$200 to \$500 billion. Neither Congress nor the Justice Department has made any attempt to determine where this huge amount of money went. Finding it would relieve the American public of staggering debt load that is affecting the American economy. There is no way that such a huge sum simply evaporated without any trace.

My CIA informants tell me that the majority of the funds looted by the CIA, organized crime, and such groups as MDC Holdings and various subsidiaries in Denver, have been laundered into offshore financial institutions and hidden in the United States. Some of the funds that have gone overseas have returned to the United States through foreign shell corporations, buying up vast quantities of U.S. real estate and assets. [H: Yes and LOTS moves right through and under your noses as Patriot groups spring up and ongoing drug funds (and drugs) are funnelled in on a continuing basis. There are many programs which handle such funds, turning them into "gold" trusts, placement offshore, etc. Much from "off shore" is funnelled through trading programs, etc. There are, however, typical avenues of moving such funds—right through programs set up by such as Gary Anderson who utilized Gritz's SPIKE seminars as cover. Green, of course, worked in conjunction with those "dudes" but blew their cover so he is not too popular. Now they have incorporated Binder of US&P in their "cover" show-and-tell. This, however, moves right back a LONG WAY "UPSTAIRS" TO VERY IMPORTANT PERSONAGES AND ORGANIZATIONS—who do not want this operation uncovered. When you move OUTSIDE the "agency" and into RIPPING OFF THE BIG BROTHER as have these ones—IT GETS VERY, VERY DANGEROUS! I would guess more like it would be a scenario allowing Russbacher to "go free" in order to catch the thieves of thieves—not the "Institute" or Ekker-Ekker!! The person "rubbed-out" and reported earlier in this writing is a direct take-out because he was involved in "drug" doings—not publication of forbidden material—and you can place your bets on it; it is going to work out that it also involves ones attached, or so they say—to Bo Gritz. I don't think he is going to like that very much! Gosh, it seems the thieves just can't trust the thieves any more! Am "I" somehow accusing Bo Gritz of unethical behavior? Gosh no—I KNOW BETTER THAN TO DO SUCH A THING!! HE ALREADY DOESN'T LIKE ME OR MY "LIZARD" IMITATOR, DORIS. Well, she knows less than nothing—so I think we'll leave it there. Sometimes, readers, it just doesn't pay to fool around with "Mother Nature". Reality of God's presence comes harder to some than to others!]

ONE OF THE PLACES WHERE THE MONEY IS HIDDEN

Shortly before this book went to press several of my informants gave me information which, upon cross-checking, indicated that large amounts of the hidden money can be found in 17-year TRUSTS recorded with the County Recorder in Baca County, Colorado, in the little town of Springfield. They tell me that there are over 1,500 TRUSTS, many of them set up by Denver attorney Norman Brownstein, a key member of the Denver group. Most of the actual funds associated with these TRUSTS are located outside the United States, for protection, in the event their location is found. [H: I'm sure a big effort has by now been made to accomplish that move. Does anyone find it "coincidental" that our own friends and colleagues, Green and Anderson, had stashed accounts in Colorado where diverted CLC funds flowed into accounts

under the name, one of many, **WE THE PEOPLE?** Well, in the over-all, except that Gary did get away with a \$60 million operation covered by the CIA a few years back, Anderson is a self-greedy (along with his buddies) small-time (relatively) crook.]

OCTOBER SURPRISE

[H: I hope you are finding all this "interesting"—I can promise you that my scribe has never had such a grand day of revelation since she came to work for me! Let's just see what the "insider" has to say about that "October Surprise"]

"October Surprise" is the name given to a scheme that corrupted the 1980 presidential elections. The scheme included payment of bribes to enemies of the United States who were holding 52 American hostages as prisoners who were seized at the American Embassy in Teheran on November 4, 1979. Many of the participants in this scheme were rewarded with key positions in the government of the United States.

The intent of the scheme was to alter the presidential elections to bring about the defeat of President Jimmy Carter and the election of presidential nominee Ronald Reagan, and this was accomplished by causing the continuing imprisonment of the hostages. By blocking the release of the American hostages during Carter's presidency many Americans would be displeased with Carter for his inability to bring about their release, increasing the chances that Carter would be defeated at the polls. This plot was the genesis to the Iran and Contra affairs, and indirectly to the Inslaw, BNL, and Iraqgate scandals, among others.

Shiite Muslim militants attacked and seized the United States Embassy in Teheran, taking the Americans hostage. They were then subjected to 444 days of brutal conditions, including mock executions. If this scheme hadn't been executed the Americans would have been released months earlier.

The attack upon the American Embassy occurred several months after the Shah of Iran was overthrown in 1979, and power seized by the Ayatollah Khomeini. The attack was precipitated in part by the United States granting to the deposed Shah of Iran entry into the United States for treatment of a life-threatening cancer condition.

Months of negotiations to effect the release of these hostages went on between the government of the United States, under President Jimmy Carter, and the government of Iran. Early in 1980 the U.S. tried a military mission to free the hostages, but this failed miserably in the Iranian desert. While the U.S. military was preparing another rescue try, and simultaneously negotiating to obtain the hostages' release, the Reagan-Bush team sabotaged the efforts by making public the hostage-rescue plans and warning the American people that Carter was preparing to exchange arms for hostages. One effect of these tactics was that the Iranians dispersed the American prisoners throughout Iran, making rescue all but impossible.

LOSING THE ELECTION IF THE HOSTAGES WERE FREED

Analysts in the Reagan-Bush team estimated they would lose the election to President Jimmy Carter if the American hostages were released prior to the November 11, 1980,

election. It was felt that the swing vote would then favor Carter.

After the military rescue mission failed, the United States renewed the negotiations for the release of the 52 American hostages. The Iranians demanded that President Carter release U.S. military equipment that had been ordered and paid for by the Shah of Iran, before Iran would release the hostages.

Simultaneously and secretly, members of the Reagan-Bush team met with Iranian factions, offering bribes in the form of money and U.S. arms if the Iranians continued the imprisonment of the American hostages until after the November 11, 1980, elections and the January 20, 1981, presidential inauguration.

Despite the pressures against an arms-for-hostages swap, in mid-1980 President Carter secretly agreed to the terms dictated by Iran. Carter agreed to exchange \$150 million in previously ordered and prepaid military equipment in exchange for the release of the hostages. The prospects for the release of the hostages were favorable, as Iran's need for the military equipment increased dramatically in September 1980. Iraqi President Saddam Hussein attacked Iran, which required large increases in Iran's military equipment and supplies.

SABOTAGING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

While Reagan and his camp were charging Carter with arms-for-hostages negotiations, the Reagan team, headed by former OSS officer William Casey, entered secret negotiations with Iranian factions, seeking to continue the imprisonment of the hostages.

A series of secret meetings were held between the Reagan-Bush team and the Iranian factions in various European cities, with the final meeting occurring on the October 19, 1980 weekend in Paris. The Iranians demanded that either Ronald Reagan or George Bush personally appear in Paris and sign the secret agreement. Carrying out this scheme required great secrecy and extensive cover-ups by large numbers of people in the United States and France.

VARIOUS INTERESTS WANTED CARTER OUT

There were special-interest groups wanting President Carter removed from office. Among them was the Central Intelligence Agency, which suffered serious losses to its clandestine operations when Carter ordered the dismissal of a large number of CIA operatives in 1977. This wholesale firing of Agency employees became known as the "October Massacre".

George Bush, who had CIA connections since the late 1950s, had been Director of the Central Intelligence Agency in 1976, until Carter replaced him with Stansfield Turner after Carter assumed the presidency.

The Reagan-Bush team promised the Iranians billions of dollars of U.S. military equipment and \$40 million in bribes to individual Iranians involved in the scheme. Also, to include arms merchants in the deal. Carter had refused to deal through arms merchants, and limited the shipment of arms to what had already been purchased. The much greater amount of military weapons and the bribes dwarfed the existing offer by the lawfully elected government of the United States. The \$40 million bribe money reportedly came from

the Committee to Reelect the President.

The plan worked. When the Americans went to the polls on November 11, 1980, the hostages were still in prison. Included in Reagan campaign rhetoric was his promise to get tough with the Iranians, telling the American people he would never negotiate with terrorists. Simultaneously, his team was engaging in treason and bribing the Iranians to continue the imprisonment of the hostages.

Reagan was inaugurated President of the United States on January 20, 1981, and within an hour of his inauguration the Iranians allowed an aircraft to leave Teheran Airport with all but one of the 52 American hostages on board. The flight was prearranged to take off from Teheran's airport immediately after the Iranians knew that Reagan and Bush had taken their oath of office.

"THE DEAL IS OFF"

When a White House aide told President Reagan that one of the hostages had not been released, Reagan was heard [This response was heard by Barbara Honegger, a member of Reagan's White House staff.] to respond: "Tell the Iranians that the deal is off if that hostage is not freed."

President Reagan and Vice President Bush held widely televised homecoming celebrations for the American hostages, saying all the right things about the sufferings the hostages endured. Neither the hostages, who endured months of extra imprisonment, nor the American people, knew how the Reagan-Bush team and the CIA had conspired to continue the imprisonment of these victims.

It took the cooperation of many people in the United States and Europe to carry out the scheme. Israel's Mossad, acting as well-paid middle men in the transfer of the arms from U.S. military warehouses to Iran via Israel, played a major role. Without their cooperation the scheme probably would not have worked.

It also required the cooperation of the French Secret Service and the government of France, who provided security for the secret Paris meetings. It required the cooperation of officials and people in the Central Intelligence Agency; the U.S. Department of Justice, including the FBI, Secret Service, U.S. Attorneys; the Department of State; many members of Congress; among others. It also required the media to cover up and engage in disinformation.

[H: If you people who have not given thought to obtaining **DEFRAUDING AMERICA**, I suggest you rethink your actions. I am not going to offer it ALL because I want you to GET IT. You will get the new updated version of the book—or, for you who got an original first printing copy—I will ask permission to offer you readers the "updates" later. If you want as much of a revelation in another category, I ask you to get Stich's book, **UNFRIENDLY SKIES**. {See where to get this book on p. 31.} And yes indeed, I am going to PUSH these books, including the "Committee of 300" until every possible person has gotten them!!! {See where to get this book on p. 4.} **MOREOVER, I SHALL CONTINUE TO BADGER, UNCOVER AND HOUND THE PLAYERS IN THE EVIL GAME—UNTIL THEY KEEP THEIR AGREEMENTS WITH 'COMMAND'. BELIEVE ME, SIR, IT IS FAR EASIER TO "DO BUSINESS" WITH THIS COMMAND ACCORDING TO AGREEMENTS, THAN THE ALTERNATIVES!**]

DAMAGE CONTROL

To protect the incoming Reagan-Bush team and the many federal officials and others who took part in the October Surprise scheme, the Reagan-Bush team placed people, including those implicated in the treasonous activities, in control of key federal agencies and the federal court. Consisting mostly of attorneys, some were appointed to the federal bench. William Casey was appointed to head the Central Intelligence Agency. Edwin Meese, Reagan's campaign manager, was appointed to U.S. Attorney General, insuring that there would be no prosecution of the group and, as it turned out, in a position to silence any whistleblower or informant through misuse of Justice Department facilities. Attorneys who had participated in the scheme were appointed judges in the federal courts, including Lawrence Silberman and Lowell Jensen. Organized crime never had it so good.

[END QUOTING OF PART THREE]

Let us keep these writings to a reasonable length, please. Take a rest-break and then we can continue. It is too taxing to not take rest at reasonable intervals. And no, we are NOT OFF THE SUBJECT OF GUNTHER RUSSBACHER!

3/24/94 #3 HATONN

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 4
by Rodney Stich

Re: Gunther Russbacher

[QUOTING:]

OCTOBER SURPRISE:
THE FACTS SLOWLY SURFACED

Although the details of the secret agreement were known throughout Europe, the establishment media in the United States kept the lid on the scandal. But the facts started coming out. A *Miami Herald* article (April 1987) described statements made by a CIA operative, Alfonso Chardy, describing a secret meeting in early October 1980 between Richard Allen, Laurence Silberman, Robert McFarlane, and Iranian factions. Richard Allen was foreign policy adviser to Reagan and Robert McFarlane was an aide to Senator John Tower [H: "Dead" John Tower! Ouch...] on the Senate Armed Services Committee.

In 1987, Bani Sadr, the President of Iran during the hostage negotiations, wrote a book published in Europe (European publisher Eagleburger), describing his knowledge of the October Surprise scheme. The information he had received as President disclosed the secret agreement with the Americans, even though he was kept out of the loop by Hashemi Rafsanjani, one of Khomeini's chief lieutenants and later Speaker of the Iranian Parliament.

In 1988 *Playboy* magazine published an in-depth article on the October Surprise scheme. In what would become a pattern of killings that coincidentally protected high U.S. officials, one of the authors, Abbie Hoffman, was killed shortly after bringing the article to *Playboy*. The eight-page article was entitled, "An Election Held Hostage," detailing many of the events surrounding the scheme. The facts

were sufficient to warrant the government and non-government checks and balances to conduct further investigations. This never occurred.

A former member of the Reagan-Bush election team and later a member of the White House staff, Barbara Honegger, authored the 1989 book, *October Surprise*, Tudor Publishing Company, based upon knowledge she gained as an insider and subsequent investigator. Honegger left the Reagan camp when she became disillusioned with certain practices. Living in Monterey, California, she and a friend, Rayelan Dwyer, worked together researching the October Surprise story. Rayelan was the widow of a former professor and dean

of the physics department at the Naval Postgraduate school in Monterey, California. She later married a deep-cover, high ranking officer in the Office of Naval Intelligence, who was assigned to the Central Intelligence Agency, Gunther Russbacher. Unknown to her at the time, her new husband played a key role in the October Surprise operation. Ironically, she initially found out from me about her new husband's role in the matter that she and her friend, Honegger, had investigated. More about this in later pages.

In 1991 Bani Sadr authored another book describing the October Surprise operation, this time published in the United States, *MY TURN TO SPEAK*, subtitled *Iran, the Revolution and Secret Deals with the United States*. Brassey's (US). On April 15, 1991, *Frontline* had a television show addressing the October Surprise, which was followed the next day by an article in the Op-Ed section of the *New York Times* written by Gary Sick, describing his knowledge of October Surprise. Sick authored a book published in 1991 that copied Barbara Honegger's title, *October Surprise* (Random House). Both *October Surprise* books relied upon statements made by dozens of people that were part of the operation or witnesses to it, who had nothing to gain and much to lose by disclosing what they knew. [H: You will find that we, too, wrote quite a bit on the subject at that time with quite a lot of focus on one Brenneke.]

A ten-page data-packed *Esquire* article entitled "October Surprise" detailed many of the events occurring in the October Surprise scheme.

Ari Ben-Menashe, a former member of Israel's secret agency, the Mossad, described in his 1991 book, *Profits of War*, the role he and the Mossad played in October Surprise, including meetings that he attended in Europe at Madrid, Barcelona, and Paris.

Ben-Menashe was heavily involved in various secret activities with the Mossad and the CIA, and was one of the first to expose the Iran-Contra activities, for which October Surprise served as the genesis. Ben-Menashe stated that he was a member of the Mossad's advance team working with the French government, which arranged meetings between William Casey, George Bush, and the Iranian factions, including the meetings on the October 19, 1980, weekend in Paris.

Ben-Menashe related that he and others in the Israeli team stayed at the Paris Hilton Hotel meeting with various members of the Iranian factions while waiting for George Bush

to arrive from the United States. He stated that on Sunday, October 19, at approximately 11 a.m., the Ayatollah Mehdi Karrubi and his body guards appeared at a room on the upper floor of the Hotel Ritz, where Israelis and French intelligence agencies were waiting for Bush to arrive. They were followed several minutes later by George Bush and William Casey entering the room. The meeting lasted about ninety minutes, during which a final agreement was reached for the Iranians to be given money and arms in exchange for the Iranians holding the 52 American hostages until after the November 1980 presidential election and after the January 1981 presidential inauguration.

"Brenneke had nothing to gain by revealing the October Surprise scheme, and much to lose if he was lying. Justice Department officials already knew of the October Surprise activities."

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
OBSTRUCTION OF
JUSTICE

CIA contract agent Richard Brenneke testified in U.S. District Court at Denver in 1988 to the following facts on behalf of another CIA contract agent, Heinrich Rupp. The purpose of the testimony was to show that Brenneke's friend, Rupp, was a CIA contract agent (as was Brenneke), and that the of-

fenses for which Rupp was being charged were offenses committed under orders of the CIA. Justice Department prosecutors had charged Rupp with money offenses at Aurora Bank in the Denver area.

During Brenneke's testimony he described other CIA activities including his role in the October 19, 1980, weekend flights to Paris, in which Brenneke and Rupp both took part, and that he saw George Bush and Donald Gregg in Paris on the October 19, 1980, weekend.

Brenneke had nothing to gain by revealing the October Surprise scheme, and much to lose if he was lying. Justice Department officials already knew of the October Surprise activities. Instead of prosecuting the guilty people in the October Surprise scheme, Justice Department officials and prosecutors responded to Brenneke's testimony by charging him with perjury for making the statements that he made to the court. This charge constituted felony persecution of an informant under federal criminal statutes (Including Title 18 U.S.C. sub: 1512 and 1513.), felony cover-up, and obstruction of justice.

The perjury trial was conducted in Portland, Oregon, where Brenneke resided. Justice Department prosecutors brought Donald Gregg, then Ambassador to South Korea, to testify that he was not in Paris on the October 19, 1980, weekend, even though the prosecutors knew that Brenneke was telling the truth and that Gregg was lying. They encouraged Gregg to lie under oath, testifying that he was swimming at a beach in Maryland with his family on that weekend. Justice Department prosecutors produced pictures of Gregg and his family, in bathing suits, on the beach in bright sunshine. They knew the snapshots that they were submitting to the court were not taken on that cold October 19th weekend. Encouraging someone to commit perjury is the crime of subornation of perjury.

Brenneke's attorney called a witness from the weather bureau who testified that the sky was overcast, not sunny, during that entire weekend. October 19th is hardly the time of the year for sunbathing at the beach in the

Washington, D.C. area.

Justice Department prosecutors produced two Secret Service agents (who worked under the control of the U.S. Department of Justice), attempting to have them testify that Bush never left the Washington area during the October 19, 1980, weekend. But they were vague in their testimony, and failed to produce the Secret Service logs showing Bush's activities during a 21-hour period from Saturday afternoon to Sunday evening. The Secret Service agents could not state where Bush was from 9:25 p.m. on Saturday, October 18, until Sunday evening at 7:57. My CIA informants stated to me, as described in later pages, that several Secret Service agents were on board the BAC 111 aircraft that flew Vice President nominee George Bush to Paris during the missing 21 hours.

Secret Service records, if they are accurate, indicate that Bush gave a speech at 8:40 p.m. on Saturday, October 18, 1980, at Widener University in Delaware County, Pennsylvania, and then do not show where Bush was until Sunday night, October 19, 1980, when Bush gave a speech to the Zionist Organization of America at the Capitol Hilton Hotel, arriving an hour late. He was due to arrive at 7:30 p.m. I obtained Secret Service documents showing Bush flying into Washington National Airport at 7:35 p.m. Sunday evening.

PERJURY BY THE SECRET SERVICE?

In addition to lying about Bush's whereabouts, the Secret Service Agents testifying in Brenneke's trial withheld the fact that several Secret Service agents were on the plane that carried Bush to Paris during that October 19, 1980 weekend.

October Surprise was really a coup against the United States, involving high federal officials, including the Secret Service, Justice Department and other officials. More is stated about these secret activities in later pages, including the names of nationally known figures who were on that flight to Paris.

In response to media pressure, Senator John Tower conducted closed door hearings (1987) into the Iran-Contra affair, for which October Surprise was the genesis. Despite receiving closed-door testimony from witnesses who were present at the October Surprise meetings, the Tower Commission issued a report stating there was no evidence that it occurred.

LYING TO CONGRESS, OR CONGRESS LYING TO THE PUBLIC—WHICH IS THE GREATER CRIME?

Outright lying, or omitting facts that distort government reports, is a federal crime, and more so when perpetrated by people in a position of trust, as were the Congressional investigators. The independent prosecutor investigations by Lawrence Walsh into Iran-Contra spent over \$30 million to determine who withheld information from Congress, and numerous people were indicted for having done so. But the same members of Congress routinely engage in felony cover-ups, felony obstruction of justice, and felony distortion of government reports, making the spending of \$30 million to discover who withheld information from Congress futile, and an exercise in the bizarre.

TOWER ALREADY KNEW THE TRUTH

Senator Tower already knew about the October Surprise scheme. Senator Tower and his aide in 1980, Robert McFarlane, were on the BAC 111 aircraft to Paris on the October 19, 1980 weekend. For a Senator, Tower was involved in numerous intelligence agency activities, with hands-on participation in them. CIA informant Russbacher identified Senator Tower's presence on the October 19, 1980, weekend flight to Paris. Mossad operative Ari Ben-Menashe identifies Senator Tower as being present during a secret meeting with Robert Gates and Ari Ben-Menashe, in Santiago, Chile, at the Cardoen Chemical plant in August 1988. (Cardoen was supplying Iraq with chemical weapons in coordination with the CIA.) Tower's son-in-law, Samuel Cummings, operated a CIA small-arms plant and conducted extensive dealings in Central and South America. Tower played a role in promoting this activity.

Just as in the JFK assassination, many people with knowledge of the scandal were killed or mysteriously died, and these deaths are described in a later chapter. CIA Director William Casey, who was a key party to the October Surprise scheme, suffered a stroke the morning that he was to testify before Congress, and then died several months later. **[H: Oops! The papers said he died of a tumor on the brain—I don't believe EITHER ONE! YOU WOULD REALLY BE SURPRISED AT "WHO" ALL IS RUNNING AROUND "ELSEWHERE" IN QUITE FINE FETTLE. A nice new identity and a bottomless pit of spending money can be quite nice if you like to play the game and keep your mouth shut! You don't really have to stay long in Israel, either. Hey, readers, it is a good job if you can get it—it is NOT, however, such a hot job if you are on the WRONG SIDE or not high enough up the ladder. Please do NOT expect these cute little details to come out even in a tell-all volume such as this for everyone is not "crazy", you must realize. There are several "details" changed to protect both the guilty and the innocent.]** Two members of Congress who were on the BAC 111 died within a month of the *Frontline* television show and Gary Sick's *New York Times* article. Former Senator John Tower was killed in a plane crash during an approach to Brunswick Airport, Georgia, on April 1, 1991. Senator John Heinz was killed four days later in a plane crash at Philadelphia on April 5, 1991. Inside the intelligence community the belief is that Casey's stroke was induced or precipitated by drugs to silence him.

USUAL CONGRESSIONAL COVER-UP

In 1991, in response to increasing media publicity, the Senate reluctantly voted to establish a commission to "investigate" the October Surprise allegations. It then refused to vote funds to conduct the investigation, and the "investigation" fizzled.

In 1991 the House reluctantly voted to establish a committee to look into the October Surprise allegations, which was chaired by Congressman Lee Hamilton (D-Missouri). The committee refused to have key participants testify, including CIA operatives Richard Brenneke and Heinrich Rupp, the many people listed in the two *October Surprise* books that

gave detailed information to the authors, or any of the federal officials who were reportedly present during the secret meetings.

In 1991 and 1992, I submitted by certified mail to every Senator in the U.S. Senate, and over 200 members of the House, a forty-plus page transcript of sworn declarations by CIA operatives who were present at one or more of the secret October Surprise activities. The declarations were presented in the form of a petition under federal crime-reporting statutes requiring that they receive our testimony and evidence relating to the October Surprise (and other criminal activities that I discovered).

NO EVIDENCE, NO WITNESSES CALLED

In July 1992, without calling key witnesses, the Hamilton committee released a report stating that there was no evidence that Bush was in Paris or that there was any support for the October Surprise charges. The Hamilton committee didn't obtain the testimony of any of the parties who were willing to testify that would prove the existence of the scheme and Bush's presence at the Paris meetings.

The only parties that the Hamilton committee questioned (not under oath and in private) were two Secret Service agents who guarded Vice Presidential candidate Bush during the period of time when Bush was reportedly in Paris.

The agents stated that Bush had not been in Paris during the October 19, 1980, weekend. In later pages it is shown that Secret Service agents were on the flight to Paris and that the Secret Service lied.

Hamilton and the other committee members had received the sworn declarations from the CIA informants that described the details of the October Surprise conspiracy. These CIA operatives knew they faced federal prosecution if they lied about the events that occurred which they witnessed.

Congressman Hamilton had close ties to President Reagan's aide, Dr. Earl Brian (who was deeply involved in the Inslaw scandal described in other chapters). Hamilton had close ties to CIA operative John Hull, who operated an arms and drug transshipment point on his ranch in Costa Rica, and who is wanted by Costa Rican authorities on drug and murder charges.

Hull also had close ties to Dan Quayle while Quayle was a U.S. Senator from Indiana. Hull is being protected in the United States by CIA and Justice Department officials.

[H: Dharma sits here in shock as the realization that the stories of five years are, indeed, so. She has tried to hide from it as "just her job to type".

The actuality of it all is hitting her this day, however, and she pauses to say, "God in Heaven, I didn't know it would be like this to serve God!" Do you suppose she just thought she would learn to "ascend" or something?

THIS IS WHAT IS WRONG WITH YOUR WORLD—DID YOU THINK GOD WOULD DO LESS THAN OFFER YOU THE TRUTH OF YOUR SITUATION?

Even with the errors involved, it is sufficient unto our needs. I remind my adversaries—it would behoove you to keep your agreements and I will keep mine!]

[QUOTING OF PART 4 RUDELY INTERRUPTED]

3/24/94 #4 HATONN

CIA INFORMANTS

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 4 (cont.)
by Rodney Stich

Re: Gunther Russbacher

[H: Just hold steady, Dharma, our "brothers" don't like what I just offered them and that's why they froze the computer. Let us just continue on and perhaps others can pull up fragments from the central disc or something. I got my message across to the ones who needed to hear it so we will pick up where the computer froze-up and retrofit the writings if anything can be saved from the prior copy. At least, chela, we KNOW they are paying attention! Who would be giving us grief? Well, lots of people but no, not such as Bush because there is a tacit "understanding at that level of international intrigue". There is even an "understanding" at the level of the Kissinger crew. I have it in tow and I hope we don't have to redo work but we will if necessary. We have done more than a day's work already so don't be distressed about it. Thank you, please, for taking it in stride.]

[QUOTING RESUMED:]

BLACKMAIL OF THE UNITED STATES

As could be expected, when the Reagan-Bush team took office they were then subject to blackmail by the Iranians, Iraq, Israel, and anyone else who had knowledge of the October Surprise scandal and who could have brought down the Presidency by disclosing the knowledge.

After Reagan and Bush took office the Iranians received huge quantities of military equipment, many times more than they could have received if they had completed the agreement with the United States government under President Carter. In 1982 the Reagan-Bush team took Iraq off the list of terrorist states, despite the strong protests of intelligence organizations in the United States and Europe. Israel received huge quantities of military supplies and aid, much of it unknown to the American public, who will be paying the bill for years to come.

October Surprise also adversely affected the military preparedness of the United States and of its European allies. To obtain the arms for Iran promised at Paris, military equipment was stolen from U.S. warehouses in Europe, and sent to Iran via Israel.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT DAMAGE CONTROL

Many CIA-related personnel, described in subsequent pages, knew of the October Surprise scheme, including, of course, those who were a part of the activities.

Justice Department prosecutors misused the power of the federal government to silence them.

Gunther Russbacher, who was a key part of most of the meetings held in Europe, was imprisoned but escaped when a jury held him innocent.

Michael Riconosciuto, who assisted in moving the \$40 million bribe money, was sent to prison for allegedly manufacturing amphetamines.

In later pages I describe how I met CIA informants who gave me many of the specific details of the October Surprise scheme. Briefly, they told me in their sworn declarations that October Surprise was primarily a CIA operation, engineered and carried out with CIA personnel and funds. Private citizen and CIA operative William Casey, met several times with Iranians at different European locations in 1980.

One of the key meetings occurred at the Pepsico International Headquarters building in Barcelona, Spain, in late July 1980. One of my CIA informants was present with Casey, arranging for the procurement and shipment of the arms from various European locations to Iran via Israel. The final meeting occurred in Paris on the October 19, 1980, weekend. The Iranians wanted either presidential nominee Ronald Reagan or vice presidential nominee George Bush to finalize the agreement.

Candidate George Bush, with extensive CIA background since approximately 1960, flew to Paris from the United States on October 18, 1980, on a BAC 111 owned by a member of the Saudi Arabian family. The pilots on that flight were Gunther Russbacher, Richard Brenneke, and an Air Force Major.

The BAC 111 departed Washington National Airport for nearby Andrews Air Force Base on Saturday evening, October 18, 1980. It then departed Andrews at approximately 19:00 pm EST (0000 GMT [Greenwich Mean Time]) for Mitchell Field in the New York City area, arriving there at 19:45 p.m. (0045 GMT). The BAC 111 landed shortly before the arrival of a Gulfstream jet owned by Unocal, from which William Casey deplaned and joined the passengers on the BAC 111. Heinrich Rupp was one of the pilots on the Unocal Gulfstream.

The BAC 111 departed Mitchell at 20:00 p.m., (0100 GMT) for Gander, Newfoundland, arriving there at 21:20 p.m. (EST) (0220 GMT) for Paris, arriving at Le Bourget Airport at 03:40 EST (9:40 a.m. European time, 0840 GMT).

Unocal's Gulfstream flew non-stop from Mitchell Field to Paris, and was waiting at the airport in London when the BAC 111 arrived.

The passengers on the BAC 111 on the flight from Gander to Paris included William Casey (who would be appointed Director of the CIA); Donald Gregg (who at that time was a member of President Carter's National Security Council); Robert McFarlane (member of President Carter's National Security Council); Senators John Tower and John Heinz; Congressman Dan Rostenkowski; George Bush; Jennifer Fitzgerald (Some years ago Barbara Walters stated on 20/20 that Jennifer Fitzgerald was George Bush's alleged mistress for many years. My CIA contacts state the same relationship existed, and that she and Bush were in China in the 1970s, that a child resulted from that relationship, which was put up for adoption by an American church with contacts in China. My CIA contacts state that she was a passenger on the BAC 111 flight to Paris on October 18, 1980.); four Secret Service people; George Cave (former CIA Iran expert and translator); and others.

At Paris, the plane was met by a fleet of limousines to carry the passengers to their destinations; George Bush and William Casey went straight to the meetings then in progress. At the Paris meetings were numerous Iranians and members of Israel's secret police, the Mossad, including Ari Ben-Menashe.

A \$40 million bank draft on a Luxembourg

bank was given to the Iranians as bribe money and a showing of good faith. CIA operative Michael Riconosciuto played a key role in arranging for the wire transfer of these funds.

Because it was necessary for Bush to return to the United States quickly in order to attend a late Sunday evening speech at the Washington Hilton Hotel, the CIA provided an SR-71 aircraft. This plane departed from a military field near Paris at approximately 14:50 European time (8:50 a.m. EST; 1350 GMT) and took approximately one hour and forty-four minutes to McGuire Air Force Base in New Jersey, arriving there at approximately 11:50 a.m. EST (1550 GMT).

Later that day Bush boarded the same BAC 111 that had taken him to Paris, and then flew into Washington National Airport. The Secret Service reports that I obtained showed Bush arriving at Washington National at 6:37 p.m., in the BAC 111, and then proceeding with Secret Service escort to the Washington Hilton Hotel, where he gave a speech.

OCTOBER SURPRISE CIA CODE NAME

As will be explained more fully in later pages, most CIA operations have code names, and the code name for the CIA October Surprise scheme was Operation Eurovan (EV).

STRONG CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE SHOWING OCTOBER SURPRISE EXISTED

Even discounting testimony from the many people who were involved in one way or another with October Surprise, the circumstantial evidence alone was far in excess of that used by federal and state prosecutors to charge a person with a crime, or even to sentence the person to death. The facts exposed by investigative media articles and books were of significant magnitude to make President Nixon's Watergate cover-up look like child's play.

It would not have been difficult to have enlarged upon the circumstantial evidence to obtain hard evidence and sworn testimony from numerous people. The factors indicating that October Surprise did, in fact, occur include:

1. Statements by former president of Iran, Bani Sadr, whose 1987 and 1991 books described the secret agreement between Iranian factions and the Reagan-Bush team.

2. Statements of numerous people given to Barbara Honegger and quoted in her 1989 *OCTOBER SURPRISE*, enlarging upon what she learned as part of the Reagan-Bush team.

3. Statements of numerous people given to Gary Sick and quoted in his 1991 *OCTOBER SURPRISE*.

4. Sworn testimony by CIA contract personnel Richard Brenneke and Heinrich Rupp in the U.S. District Court at Denver in 1988.

5. Statements of numerous people given to the authors of various newspaper and magazine articles.

6. Statements made to the press by Ari Ben-Menashe, a former high-ranking Mossad staff officer, who was present at several of the secret October Surprise meetings.

7. Circumstantial evidence in the sequence of events that occurred, including the sudden withdrawal of Iran for further discussions when the United States under President Carter agreed to the terms proposed by Iran; the release of the American hostages within min-

utes of President Reagan's inauguration.

8. The implications of guilt by the pattern of cover-ups.

This is not the end of the October Surprise matter. Much more follows.

[END QUOTING OF PART FOUR]

As we close for today, Dharma, I want you to just hold steady the course for I stand between thee and them—no pun intended. Yes, indeed, the game gets rough but I believe you will find me equal to the task. For those who would laugh at our presentations—WAIT! IF I WOULD BE, AS GRITZ SUGGESTS, A 9-1/2 FT. LIZARD REPTILE—I REALLY DON'T THINK HE AND HIS BUDDIES WANT ME UPSET WITH THEM!!! THERE IS A LOT OF VENOM AND HISSING IN A 9-1/2 FT. TICKED-OFF SERPENT!

Now let's close this and get some rest for there is more key-tapping to be done on the morrow. Salu.

3/27/94 #1 HATONN

Let's write a little while today on *DEFRAUDING AMERICA*. I know that these other unfolding events are more interesting, perhaps—but we have not the luxury of one OR the other—we must hang right in-there as we consider important "players" in this game, readers.

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 5
by Rodney Stich

Re: Gunther Russbacher

CIA WHISTLEBLOWERS

[QUOTING:]

Commencing in 1990 I discovered a number of deep-cover whistle-blowers formerly employed by various U.S. intelligence agencies, and other witnesses, who had been silenced by Justice Department prosecutors and federal judges. Over several years, during hundreds of hours of deposition-like questioning, and in written statements, these people provided startling information enlarging upon that which I had already discovered. They divulged to me the specifics of deep-cover criminal activities that were and are inflicting harm beyond the wildest imagination of the average unsophisticated and uninformed American. Despite my knowledge of corruption by federal officials I would probably not have believed what I was told if such a great amount of time had not been expended obtaining specifics that cross-checked with other informants, and is supported in key places by official documents.

Ironically, it was the corrupt actions by renegade Justice Department officials and federal judges in the Ninth Circuit federal judicial district (Ninth Circuit comprises the States of California, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Hawaii, and is the largest judicial district in the United States.) [H: Indeed, and this is THE district in which Ekkers find themselves embroiled in the system as regards US&P. Who do you think may be the "big-gest" arm and hammer?] that brought me into contact with these people and which made possible the exposures found within these pages.

One of the standard tactics employed to keep the lid on the various scandals and to silence or discredit whistleblowers is to falsely

charge the person with a federal crime. This is usually followed by seizing his or her assets, depriving the person of funds for legal defenses. Court appointed attorneys are then furnished who routinely provide a weak defense so as to protect the silencing tactics. [H: Yes, we certainly do recognize all of these items.]

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PERSECUTION BACKFIRED

As described in earlier pages Justice Department prosecutors and federal judges acted to silence me by the sham judicial action carried out in the California courts; stripping me of all protections in law; stripping me of my assets; and then charging me with contempt of court when I sought to defend myself and concurrently reported the pattern of federal crimes as described within these pages. Those tactics were intended to silence me, but instead, infuriated me.

I was first sent to federal prison in 1988, and then released pending appeal of the decision. The entire Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, *en banc*, denied my appeal in early 1990, holding that it was proper for Justice Department prosecutors and federal judges to send a citizen to prison if he or she sought to report federal crimes and exercised constitutional defenses if a federal judge earlier barred these acts. (It is a federal crime for a citizen not to report a federal crime promptly to a federal judge or other federal body. Title 18 U.S.C. sub. 4 (misprision of felony). "Whoever, having knowledge of the actual commission of a felony cognizable by a court of the United States, conceals and does not as soon as possible make known the same to some judge or other person in civil or military authority under the United States, shall be fined not more than \$500 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both.") I had filed a petition for writ of certiorari with the Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court, seeking relief, but they upheld this holding.

At a hearing on July 22, 1990, in the U.S. District Court at Sacramento, California, Judge Raul Ramirez unexpectedly ordered the U.S. Marshals to seize me, followed by a very difficult five months of being transferred from prison to prison. For the next six weeks I was placed in solitary confinement in a dimly lit cell, with no one to talk to, and then transported from prison to prison in chains and leg irons. Everything was done to make my life miserable, as if they were trying to break my will, or bring about my death through the aggravation of an existing heart condition. This latest incarceration backfired, as I discovered a pattern of criminal activity by deeply entrenched federal officials that was almost beyond comprehension.

A HEAVY PRICE FOR A WHISTLEBLOWER TO PAY

[H: Oh no, once again, we are NOT off the subject of Russbacher—just building up again to the point by the author.]

I met people in prison who were incarcerated for various reasons and were former CIA operatives or assets, operating covert CIA proprietaries, including airlines, banks, and Savings and Loans. Either their CIA cover was exposed, and the CIA chose to make them scapegoats, or the CIA wanted to silence potential informants or whistleblowers.

Whatever the reason, CIA and Justice Department officials acted in unison with federal judges, eliminating people who constituted a threat of exposure. The standard tactic is to charge the targeted individual with a federal offense for some act that they were ordered to perform by their CIA handlers, which took them out of circulation and acted to discredit them.

From 200 to 300 former CIA operatives or assets had been sentenced to prison by Justice Department prosecutors during the 1980s, on charges arising out of the covert activities they were ordered to perform by their CIA bosses. It was their unanimous belief that the prosecution of these CIA operatives was either to silence them or to discredit them if they talked about the operations.

COMPOUNDING THE JUDICIAL PERSECUTION

Thanks should be given to U.S. District Judge Marilyn Patel at San Francisco for making it possible for me to discover additional criminal activities implicating federal officials, although her intent was just the opposite. I was to be released on November 23, 1990, from the federal prison camp at Boron, California, after being in prison for six months due to trying to expose what is in these pages. Several weeks before I was to be released, I was served with an order signed by Patel causing my continued incarceration.

The basis used by Judge Patel to order me incarcerated was that I had filed a federal action in the U.S. District Court in Chicago naming as defendants federal judge Robert Jones; a federal trustee, Charles Duck; and the San Francisco law firm of Friedman, Sloan and Ross. Each of these defendants participated in corrupt and covert CIA activities, and had engaged in a pattern of criminal activities while seizing my assets.

Judge Patel, who didn't have any jurisdiction over me, charged me with having filed a federal action in Chicago reporting the criminal activities in Chapter 11 courts and seeking to have the court order a halt to the looting of my assets. Among those named as defendants were trustee Charles Duck and Judge Robert Jones, both of whom were responsible for the seizure and looting of my assets, and who I later discovered were involved in deep-cover CIA activities. Instead of being released I was transported to various prisons, including Phoenix, Los Angeles and then Dublin.

ABSENCE OF JURISDICTION

Patel had sought jurisdiction over me on the basis of a federal action I had filed in 1986 that sought to report earlier criminal activities I had discovered, and seeking relief from the retaliatory acts taken to silence me. In clear violation of law she dismissed that action in 1987, before I could obtain discovery to go to trial. In this way she managed to protect the criminal activities described within these pages. But since the lawsuit was dismissed over three years earlier, she no longer had any jurisdiction over me, and she had no authority to order me incarcerated. It would be similar to a federal judge ordering a citizen imprisoned without an indictment by a grand jury and without any hearing. But this is the mentality that now exists in the federal courts, and especially in the largest federal circuit, the Ninth Circuit.

FORTUITOUS ENCOUNTER

Numerous CIA operatives and I became good friends as a result of Judge Patel causing my continued confinement. By an incredibly fortuitous encounter I entered the Dublin, California facility in a small group with a deep-cover high-ranking CIA operative, **Gunther Russbacher**. Our Navy and airline piloting backgrounds drew us together, and eventually Russbacher began confiding in me some of his CIA activities.

Russbacher's parents were members of the Hapsburg Trust of Austria, and his father was an Austrian in German intelligence during World War II. In 1950 the U.S. government offered many of these intelligence officers the choice of either being prosecuted for war crimes or going to the United States into various U.S. intelligence agencies. Russbacher's parents were among those who accepted the move to America. In 1950, the Russbacher family moved to the United States, living in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and then in Fallon, Nevada.

When Russbacher reached the age of seventeen he entered the U.S. Army, later joining the U.S. Navy, and in 1967 receiving his Navy pilot wings at Pensacola, and then went on to the Naval Air Station at Jacksonville, Florida. (I also received my Navy wings at Pensacola and then went on to Jacksonville, where I became a flight instructor.) Approximately a year later Russbacher received pilot training in the SR-71 at Beale Air Force Base and flew many SR-71 missions for the CIA.

As a Navy officer Russbacher was transferred from the Office of Naval Intelligence and "sheepdipped" into the Central Intelligence Agency. By 1989 he was a Captain in the U.S. Navy in the covert Office of Naval Intelligence. Sheepdipped is the term used to describe the transfer of military to the CIA, in which records are falsified showing the person discharged from the respective military organization, and who then works with the CIA in a clandestine position, where the CIA can deny any relationship to the party doing CIA work.

Russbacher had two tours of duty in Vietnam. During his first tour, as a fighter pilot, he was shot down and returned to Fitzsimmons Hospital in Denver for extensive hospitalization. Upon his discharge from the hospital, the CIA sent Russbacher back to Vietnam, engaging in various covert activities, including attempting to rescue prisoners of war. During one of these attempts he was caught and spent time in a North Vietnam prison camp until he escaped a year later.

The CIA then sent Russbacher to Afghanistan in the early 1970s, helping the Afghan fighters against the Russian-backed Kabul government. During this period he helped transfer CIA funds to the newly created Bank of Credit and Commerce International (BCCI). These CIA funds, and those supplied by Bank of America, were a significant source of capital for that bank, and more is said about that bank operation in later pages.

The CIA then put Russbacher into the financial field, starting in Operation Cyclops, which was a program where CIA operatives are placed into financial institutions to learn the business. He subsequently started up and operated during the late 1970s and 1980s several covert CIA proprietaries in the United States, including Savings and Loans, mortgage companies, and investment companies, dealing in money laundering and other covert

CIA activities.

During his more than two decades of CIA operations the CIA had given him over thirty aliases for different covert operations. He also had various nicknames including "Gunsel" and "Gunslinger". When flying the SR-71 he used the alias Robert Andrew Walker. When operating covert financial institutions his usual alias was Emery J. Peden, with occasional use of the Robert Andrew Walker alias, and also his real name, Gunther Russbacher. When he wanted to control two positions within a company he would use two different aliases, usually Peden, Walker, or Russbacher.

Russbacher gave me sworn declarations describing some of the CIA affiliated companies or fronts that he operated, and their covert business activities. He described moving money from Silverado Bank Savings and Loan in Denver to start up other covert CIA operations, including Red Hill Savings and Loan and Hill Financial in Red Hill, Pennsylvania. Russbacher described other CIA proprietaries that he operated, including National Brokerage, Inc.; National Brokerage Companies, Inc. in Missouri, 7711 Bonhomme St., Suite 405, Clayton, Missouri. Shared space with Connecticut Mutual Companies, Inc., parent of National Brokerage Company, and its many subsidiaries, including National Brokerage; Clayton Financial Planning Group, Inc., consisting of Herbert Smith and Gunther Russbacher as major directors, (dealing with high-level private enterprise in the international marketplace); Crystal Shores Development Corporation: Chartered in the state of Missouri, with home office in Clayton, Missouri and an office in Honor, Michigan, a development corporation that bought land and then subdivided and developed it. Mortgage loans came from Hill Financial through NBC, Michigan National, Traverse City, Michigan; Crystal Shores Estates, Inc.; National Finan-

cial Services, Inc.; National Leasing Services, Inc.; National Realty, Inc.; National Realty Services, Inc.; National Commercial Properties, Inc.; Shalimar Management Corporations; Adams Land Company, Inc.; National Fiduciary Trust, Inc.; Badner Bank; International Bank Commerce Holding Company; W.A.R. Petroleum, International (operating under Aegean Lines and Clayton Financial). European corporations that he had an interest in were reportedly Shalimar Perfumes, with offices throughout Europe and the Middle East, and dealt not only with perfume but also with chemical weapons, and buying and selling arms; Shalimar Arms, with offices in Missouri and Paris; Shalimar Chemical Labs; R&B Weapons Systems International, Inc.; Pratislaja Brenneke Munitions Amalgam.

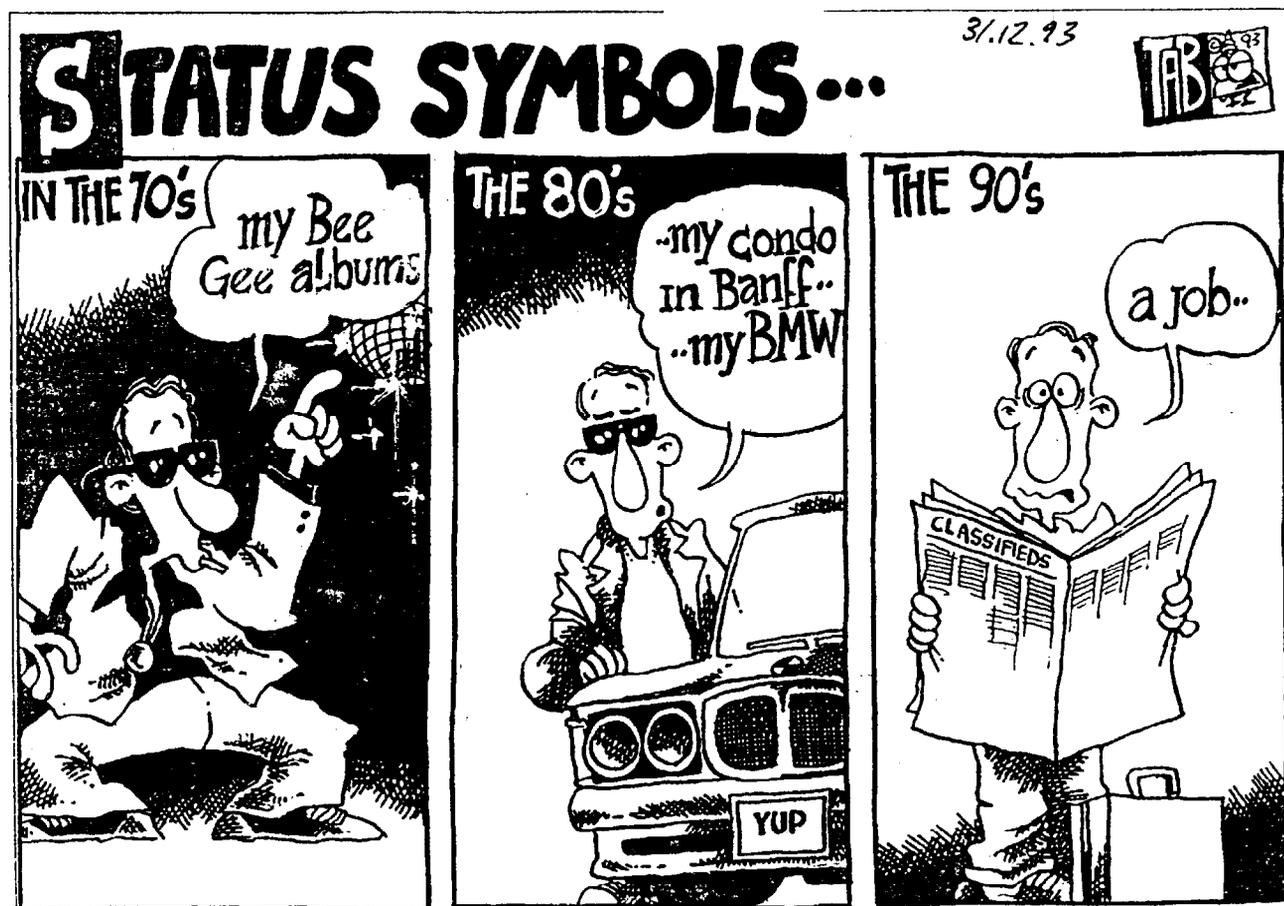
Russbacher described the various factions operating within the CIA, each with its own agenda and often running similar parallel operations. He fell out of grace with the CIA in the late 1980s when he started complaining about CIA activities that were inflicting great harm upon the United States. Because of Russbacher's role in many CIA activities implicating high federal officials, and his knowledge of serious offenses against the United States, Russbacher posed a threat to the ongoing covert operations and to many high federal officials. He was the smoking gun in many national scandals, any one of which could bring down a major number of people in control of the United States.

[END QUOTING PART FIVE]

Let us close this at this point. We will take up the story with "Eugene Hasenfus" when we next write on this subject. Yes indeed, it is a tangled web.

Salu.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



3/28/94 #1 HATONN

We will move on to our subject under way.

DEFRAUDING AMERICA, Part 6
by Rodney Stich

Re: Gunther Russbacher

We are excerpting only portions of this fine book. Specifically, we are referencing the portions regarding Gunther Russbacher. This is in response to so many who have asked about this person and actually have become long-distance friends of same. He is physically very, very compromised and continues in legal harassments. Therefore, for you who have waited to hear his "thanks" for your help, please abide with us a bit longer in respect for his health and security. At this moment he is being detained by police in a most tedious circumstance so I ask that you pray for his well-being.

[QUOTING:]

EUGENE HASENFUS

In October 1986, a covert CIA aircraft, a C-123, of Southern Air Transport, was hit by a surface-to-air missile while on a secret arms flight over Nicaragua, causing the plane to plunge to the ground killing the two CIA contract pilots. One crew member survived, Eugene Hasenfus, whose function was to push the military cargo out of the aircraft at the drop site. Hasenfus had been ridiculed by pilots for carrying a parachute on these clandestine flights, but in this case the parachute saved his life. As the aircraft plunged toward the ground Hasenfus donned his parachute and jumped, escaping the fate of the pilots. He was soon captured by Sandinista soldiers and interrogated, revealing details of the CIA operation.

Despite the CIA requirement that aircraft and crew members operating in covert operations carry no papers that would associate the operation with the CIA, the downed aircraft and crew members had all types of identification showing it was a CIA operation. The Southern Air Transport C-123 operated out of Mena Airport in Arkansas, a secret CIA arms and drug transfer airport. **[H: OOPS!] It was secret to the American public but known to Arkansas officials, including GOVERNOR BILL CLINTON, to and through the local media and the local population.** In one of the biggest well-known secrets Mena Airport was a CIA drug transshipment point for aircraft returning from Central and South America.

Shortly after the plane went down, CIA station chief Felix Rodriguez telephoned Vice-President Bush, advising him of the fact. Bush was fully aware of the unlawful arms shipments and the criminal drug trafficking into the United States on the return flights. When asked what he knew about the operation he denied any knowledge, although it was well known to insiders that he had been briefed numerous times.

The Hasenfus interrogation was widely televised outside the United States, and widely reported in America, but the hard-core drug trafficking from Central America into the United States was kept from the American people by Congress and the establishment media. This incident momentarily focused attention on the unlawful arms flights, but then quieted down as the U.S. media dropped any coverage of it.

USUAL U.S. MEDIA COVER-UP

Even after the Hasenfus incident exposed the arms and drug shipments the U.S. media still gave the Contra operations very little attention. *Time* knew about the unlawful Iran-Contra operation through its Middle East correspondent, Raji Samghabadi. Raji learned many of the facts from Mossad operative Ari Ben Menashe, and admitted to Ari it was the story of the year. But *Time* kept the secret from the American public, refusing to publish the story. Raji admitted to Ari that the story was killed by *Time's* editor-in-chief Henry Grunwald. Ari and Raji chuckled at the controlled U.S. media. **[See the insert on Page 10 for a related sad "chuckle".]** *Newsday* had the information and kept the lid on the criminal activities.

Israel's Mossad was trying to expose the arms trafficking by the group associated with Oliver North because it was interfering with their own profitable arms sales. Mossad agent Ari Ben-Menashe complained to Iran's Hojjat El-Islam Rafsanjani about the competition from Oliver North's arms sales, who then leaked the information to a small Lebanese newspaper, *Al Shiraa*, who then published a November 1986 article on the arms trafficking with Iran and the Contras.

This article, coming on top of the earlier publicity given to the shooting down of the CIA aircraft over Nicaragua, forced the U.S. media to focus attention on the arms trafficking by White House officials. The U.S. media, however, benevolently omitted any reference to the heavy drug trafficking part of the operation. It was this series of events that propelled the Iran-Contra affair into headlines for years to come, although the hard-core criminality of it was kept from the American people. Only the alternative media reported the dirty side of the Iran and Contra operations.

LINKS TO COVERT CIA
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Invoices found on the downed aircraft linked the operation to several covert CIA proprietaries operated by Gunther Russbacher, including National Brokerage Companies in Missouri. (Russbacher reportedly incorporated National Brokerage Companies in Missouri in 1981.) To prevent the American public from discovering the relationship between these covert CIA financial proprietaries and the unlawful arms trafficking (and drugs), CIA and Justice Department officials caused Missouri officials to unlawfully remove all traces of National Brokerage Companies and several other CIA operations from state records.

After that incident, Russbacher was subjected to numerous charges, including (a) money fraud of \$20,000; (b) kidnapping the niece of his recently-married wife; (c) misusing government aircraft, services, and purchase orders; and (d) impersonating a Naval officer.

On August 30, 1989, Russbacher married Rayelan Dyer, the widow of a former professor at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey (actually Dean of Science and Engineering). Among the Naval personnel that Rayelan had met at the school while her husband was alive, was Gunther Russbacher, first meeting him in 1982. Several weeks earlier Russbacher requested of his superiors permission to marry, which was necessitated by his CIA secrecy agreement barring Russbacher from marrying for two years after its latest signing. Russbacher was verbally advised that this approval would probably not be forthcoming,

as Rayelan was an activist of the 1960s and had sought to expose the October Surprise operation in collaboration with Barbara Honegger, the author of the first book bearing the title *OCTOBER SURPRISE*.

In August 1989 Rayelan accidentally met Russbacher in the State of Washington, while she was traveling with her mother, Bess Smith. Several days later Russbacher called and proposed marriage. After she accepted he called the crew of a CIA proprietary aircraft charter operation, Jet Charter International, based at Hayward, California, instructing them to pick him up at Sacramento Municipal Airport and fly him to Boeing Field in Seattle. After the plane was serviced by Flight Craft in Seattle, the Learjet departed for Reno with Russbacher and Rayelan on board, and after arriving in Reno they got married, flying immediately back to Seattle. From Seattle the Learjet pilots, Don LaKava and Jan Pierson, both of whom had served with Russbacher in Central America activities, flew them to Modesto, California, after which they drove to Bess Smith's home in Newman, California.

Within days after the marriage, FBI agents burst into Bess Smith's home (September 1, 1989) in Newman, arresting Russbacher on the charge that he kidnapped his wife's niece, Jennifer Smith. (Rayelan's mother received a telephone call from her grand-daughter living near Seattle asking that she be allowed to stay in California until the girl's parents recovered from their drug and alcohol problems. Russbacher called the CIA's Learjet to fly him, Rayelan and her mother, to Seattle, where twelve-year-old Jennifer Smith resided. Jennifer's mother agreed to let the daughter go to California.) The FBI agents told Rayelan, and her mother, that Russbacher was a con artist, marrying women all over the country and then taking their money. The FBI agents stated that Russbacher was committing all types of fraud throughout the United States. They stated he had no association with the government and was a pathological liar. The FBI agents were so convincing that they almost had Rayelan convinced they were telling the truth.

The kidnapping charge was dropped on December 1, 1989, but the State of Missouri took custody of Russbacher on old charges that he had misappropriated \$20,000 in 1986, which arose from Russbacher's operation of a CIA proprietary called National Brokerage Company. No one had lost any money as the funds were returned **[H: Actually were never missing.]**, but the charges remained.

Bail was denied to Russbacher and he remained in the harsh surroundings of St. Charles County Jail, the trial repeatedly delayed. Russbacher's attorney, Timothy Farrell, and the Missouri county prosecutor, John P. Zimmerman, pressured Russbacher to agree to a plea agreement, which they claimed would put all of the charges behind him. Russbacher verbally agreed to an "Alford" agreement, or nolo contendere, wherein Russbacher did not plead guilty but agreed to certain conditions to avoid a trial.

When Russbacher entered the court room on July 16, 1990, the *written* plea agreement, which he had never seen before, was very different from what his attorney and the prosecutor had stated earlier. Russbacher was pressured to sign the agreement, stating he would then be set free. The pressure of a year in a county jail, and the promise of a return to his CIA status, caused Russbacher to sign. During questioning by Judge Lester Duggan, Jr., Russbacher told the judge that he was not

pleading guilty but exercising an "Alford" plea. But the judge entered into court records that Russbacher pled guilty to the \$20,000 money offences.

UNAWARE OF THE PITFALLS OF PROBATION

Russbacher either did not realize it at the time, or he was desperate to get out of jail. But the wording of the plea agreement was such that he could be incarcerated again whenever it suited Missouri prosecutors, who were working hand in hand with Justice Department and CIA personnel.

The terms of the plea agreement required Russbacher to remain silent as to any criminal activities that he had discovered or that he would eventually discover. (This was similar to orders rendered against me by federal judges in the San Francisco area, when they barred me from reporting any criminal activities to a federal court, which cancelled my only reporting source, since the Justice Department was heavily implicated in the crimes.)

Under the terms of the probation agreement Russbacher could be returned to prison, without a trial on the original charges, for 21 years, with virtually no defenses, if he violated any of the terms of the plea agreement. Almost anything he did for the CIA violated the conditions of the plea agreement, including trips outside of the St. Charles area and failure to report regularly to his probation officer.

NO SNITCHING

One paragraph of the plea agreement was obviously meant to keep Russbacher from testifying to any Congressional or other government inquiry. Paragraph number five read:

That the defendant enter into no agreements with any governmental or other agency to provide information concerning crimes or bad acts. No snitching for anyone.

This agreement was signed by the Missouri Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, John P. Zimmerman; by Russbacher's attorney, Timothy Farrell; and St. Charles, Missouri Judge Lester Duggan, Jr. This was another version of the tactic by federal judges and Justice Department prosecutors inflicted upon me, seeking to silence my exposure activities.

The terms of the plea agreement were also spelled out in a July 2, 1990, letter by St. Charles County Assistant Prosecuting Attorney John P. Zimmerman to Russbacher's attorney, carrying the exact words as in the plea agreement.

Item number seven provides that Russbacher "not leave the St. Louis area without written permission from his probation officer." But Russbacher's CIA duties required that he immediately leave the area, which he did. Further, the plea agreement also required Russbacher to make weekly reports to the probation officer, which he never did, and nothing was ever said about it until several years later when Justice Department officials wanted to silence and discredit Russbacher.

[END QUOTING PART SIX]

We will continue this with ULTRA SECRET OPERATION which was Gunther's next task upon leaving prison. I note that almost none of you readers have any idea how encompassing are the "Intelligence" organizations. Let us take a break. Thank you.

Are Things Really As They Seem?

3/28/94 #1 HATONN

No, and since when did any of you really EXPECT things to be as they seem? When heroic measures are taken for confrontation of heroic circumstances you often have the APPEARANCE, at the least, of a "heroic mess"! Further, if you are thinking I will jeopardize either mission or person (any person) by prattling along here—please think again, more carefully. I use THIS computer for information dispersement because it is FIRST picked up by the surveillance crews. And remember—I AM IN TOUCH WITH OTHERS OUTSIDE THIS KEYBOARD AS NECESSARY—AND THAT WHICH IS CONVEYED TO AND THROUGH THEM IS NOT THE BUSINESS OF THE ONE AT THIS TERMINAL.

Each of you become filled with doubt and suggestions, panic and "we must DO something—even if it's wrong" attitudes and you do more harm than any good which might flow. Your enemy recognizes my presence—why do I have such trouble with you of my own crew stirring, arguing and badgering? If you cannot believe in a "higher plan" how do you expect others to respond? Yes, this is a hard strike to Dharma because she is having the most trouble in this present instance where she doesn't even know the problem. I arranged it that way—your desire to know something is NOT HER RESPONSIBILITY TO ANSWER. I will NOT give her insight into anything which is not her responsibility. If you accept ME through her writing or suspect I "might" be "real" then you will not have trouble KNOWING that I have the current situation in line of sight where I can attend it.

Things under way in your world are massive, shocking [see Front Page story] and hold great possibilities for freedom or for further blockage of all efforts at freedom from under the world control of the manipulating Committee of 300 and THEIR BOSS, THE COMMITTEE OF 17! Surely you didn't think ones like Henry Kissinger were not manipulated puppets. Surely you didn't actually think the "big boys" wouldn't try again and again to break commitments and agreements with this Command as well. You have no way of realizing, or checking, on what is going on around the globe and in different ports of call. So I tell my scribe right now, and this is a command: release it to me, chela; all of you who are in my service will have to let go and "let God". If it helps you to see more clearly—go over the things in your mind that you DO BELIEVE TO BE TRUE AND FORTH-

RIGHT, FROM OTHER PEOPLE, AND YOU'LL HAVE A MORE PROBABLE PICTURE THAN ANYTHING WHICH MAY WELL "SEEM OBVIOUS". I remind you of the quotation used so frequently by hopeless persons and predominant in the AA association: *God grant me the power to change the things I can, accept the things I can't, and the WISDOM TO KNOW THE DIFFERENCE.* I have only paraphrased and will go a step further: *Those things that move from under your responsibility—release—for you cannot know either what you SHOULD CHANGE OR SHOULD LET GO! IN THAT VERY REALIZATION LIES WISDOM.* Here, however, is where and when you quit praying for SELF and ask God in His infinite Wisdom to take the helm—if you thought yourself somehow running the show in the first place. The play is YOURS, wisdom in the direction of the play is often ASSUMED when actually the efforts are directed otherwise. KEEP YOUR EYE FOCUSED TO THE GOAL AND THE WAY WILL BE SHOWN.

SCATTER PIECES

The reason I must pound upon Dharma is that every Monday there is a massive influx of NEW inquiries, new tasks, new persons involved plus the entire six foot stack of attention-needing documents and correspondence

already waiting. Then, we are hit with the next barrage of legal confrontation documents. Dharma, like all the rest of you good people, simply wants to color a few

"God grant me the power to change the things I can, accept the things I can't, and the WISDOM TO KNOW THE DIFFERENCE.... Those things that move from under your responsibility—release—for you cannot know either what you SHOULD CHANGE OR SHOULD LET GO! IN THAT VERY REALIZATION LIES WISDOM."

eggs with the babies and thank God for Christian possibilities held within the myths and traditions of spiritual graspings of the Season. "If not these things of living, Father, what then are we working for?" she asks. "All these and more", I respond—for the experience and your intent and action demands the journey unfoldment. Human cannot know all the details of all facets of interactions and if you claimed otherwise—you would be setting yourself up as a fortune-teller, insider or psychic. Any one or all of these would set you up for early departure from the human plane—so let's leave it in my hands. Do we understand each other? Aho?

Before we move on and simply offer more from DEFRAUDING AMERICA, I would com-

ment on a couple of other things.

Much comes to my attention which I would preferably respond to myself—but hundreds of inquiries come which my scribe cannot possibly handle because of pure quantity of work load. Others are doing the very best they can in responding. Rick, for instance, is so bogged in critical on-site encounters and interviews and journalistic research that he cannot handle the load. We work on a shoestring (a broken one at best) and our intake is more work, not a way out of the load. Therefore, readers, please understand and be kind when your responses are delayed or slipped through somehow. GOD IS ALL. ALL THE REST OF US HAVE LIMITATIONS OF ONE KIND OR ANOTHER, INCLUDING ME AND MY COMPATRIOTS. WE ARE LIMITED BY YOUR OWN PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS.

PHOENIX PROJECT INQUIRY

With this above in mind let me acknowledge the inquiry just received from a friend elsewhere who has received a pressing inquiry regarding the "Phoenix Project". The entire document DOES NOT refer to this project but is the basis upon which all the false drivel is based. It shows identification of corporations by the name Phoenix Project, mail drops, associations with America West, UFO "stuff" and other totally false representations. The people at the heart of the matter are simply seeking the facts and who the heck is who. I want to respond to this myself. The inquiry comes from "ParaNet" and deals with inquiries about verification, debunking, or authenticity. It is one of the first inquiries which appears valid enough in intent to be worthy of response. I am not in the networking business but it has seemed most interesting to me that with knowledge of my presence—NOBODY FROM THE UFO COMMUNITY OR OTHER FOOLISH CENTERS SO MUCH AS INVESTIGATES THE POSSIBILITY OF MY TRUTH IN PRESENCE. AND YOU WONDER WHY YOUR WORLD IS MESSED-UP? YOU HAVE A DISINFORMATION NETWORK WHO EFFORTS TO MAKE SURE THE PUBLIC DOES NOT EVER GET THE TRUTH. I have no interest either way—mine is to present information and I have a mission. I have no interest in seminars, lecture circuits or any other public focus.

What you each must KNOW is that when you have a time of cycle change and the higher energy forms involved—the disinformation will always come forth and so, too, will be utilized terms, names, labels and such which would identify, if all others were absent, the Command, the Hosts and actually, God's interests. The usurping incorrectly of the use and term "Semite" is a good example—for it has NOTHING to do with those people calling themselves Semites. It is for distraction and furthering the deception and lies.

You all seem to really like little names from initials like the FBI, CIA, etc. So, just refer to me as head of the GIA and Chief Journalist or writer for a newspaper. Those who do not BELIEVE in long-distance communications systems—must not recognize the technology of even the telephone, much less satellite systems, FAX machines, etc. And, if you think there are no off-planet buddies you are more uninformed than any can imagine.

To lump my "Phoenix Command" in with such as Dulce base and other incredibly insipid genetic hybridization programs is error. Those are, however, structured to include this

Command for the purpose of total discrediting of the actual presence.

I do, however, wish to thank the writer of the inquiry for he is among the first to qualify the journals and the old *LIBERATOR* newspaper into the category of "magazine". We do not present as prophets, psychics, mystics or any other such garbage. I have MANY who claim to receive from me—and I guess, offer rides, interviews, etc., which come back into Dharma's lap. I do have other receivers—Solar Cross and Richard Miller ARE NOT AMONG THEM, as I believe he would be the first to rise up in defense of himself and denouncement of this resource. I simply ask that ones take the information in the now 89 journals and four years of weekly papers and really study the information. You will NOT find discrepancy in our presentation. We make no effort to do other than bring you information valid from resources already on your place. We offer from others who have some truth in presentation in hopes that you will obtain the confirming materials.

You must understand that we no longer have any other than total denouncement of relationships with the Greens and/or America West(s). Our work was utilized to set up entire duplicate systems elsewhere to rip-off this work. There is much litigation going forth at present with little effort of anyone, especially the judicial system, to look for truth—much less FIND it.

I welcome this inquiry and within the next few days will look forward to commenting on

the lengthy document—but I don't think many receivers are going to like my comments.

By the way, surely this party is aware of the several "PHOENIX PROJECT(S)" relative to Delta Force, CIA, etc. I DO like to point out that when ones effort to take the focus and then deceive—IT SIMPLY CONFIRMS THE TRUTH OF BOTH OUR PRESENCE AND OUR AUTHENTICITY. Remember, my ship is named, *PHOENIX*. However, most of the random psychic New Age garbage is exactly THAT—garbage. "New Age" is the "New Religion" birthed out of Tavistock in Britain from the Committee of 300 to pull you ALL INTO A ONE WORLD RELIGION! I am not here to quarrel the point and no one will find even a 'group' here much the less an organized anything. You are, however, welcome to check it out but I do not give special interviews—never have and probably never will. NEITHER DOES DHARMA—EVER BEFORE, PRESENT OR FUTURE. These other groups are perfectly welcome to operate as far as I am concerned—but not under my supposed blessings. What will I do about it? Nothing! I have absolutely no interest in the disinformers, and the people must come into their own conclusions for you are a planet filled with people of the LIE.

There are GREAT MASTERS ready to serve you, teach you and lead you—but YOU have to want such leadership. We find mostly ones claiming to seek, search and want truth—actually that is the LAST thing they want to confront or find.

THE WORD

Tapes, Transcriptions & Videos

In addition to audio tapes of meetings with Commander Hatonn and written transcriptions of some taped topics, *THE WORD* also offers other tapes and videos on selected topics.

Donations to cover the costs of tapes are \$4.00 for one tape, \$6.00 for two tapes and \$2.50 per tape for three or more, except where otherwise noted. The transcriptions are \$3.00 each. (Mexico or Canada add \$0.25 and other foreign countries add \$0.50 per tape or transcription.) Postage is included in tape and transcription prices.

Please send check or money order to: *THE WORD*, P.O. Box 6194, Tehachapi, CA 93582 or call 805-822-4176 if you have questions or you wish to use your Visa, Discover or Master Card.

If you desire to *automatically* receive tapes from future meetings, please send at least a \$50 donation from which tape costs will be deducted. We will try to notify you as your balance reaches zero.

Special Order tapes are noted below by * and are not automatically sent since this material is usually either already in print or will be soon. Available written transcriptions are noted by #.

The following is a *partial* list of older items but including all of the most current meeting dates, with the number of tapes in bold, in parentheses, and mentioning if the meeting has a special focus:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 4/13/92(1) # "What Is A Semite?"; | 2/20/93(2) radio program on KTKK featuring Soltec with Hatonn; |
| 4/17/92(1) # "Who Were The First Christians?"; | 4/4/93(3) including Soltec and Sananda; |
| 4/25/92(2) # "The Photon Belt"; | 4/10/93(2) radio program KTKK; |
| 4/26/92(3), 5/1/92(1) "L.A. Riots and The Bigger Plan"; | 4/24/93(3); 5/2/93(2); 5/16/93(2); |
| 5/11/92(3) * "Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars"; | 5/23/93(3), 6/20/93(2); |
| 5/30/92(3) * "The Divine Plan and places In Between", tapes 1-3; | 6/20/93(1)*Mystery Virus in New Mexico |
| 6/28/92(2) radio program, KTKK, Salt Lake City, UT; | 7/2/93(2)* Rayelan Russbacher on KTKK; |
| 6/30/92(3) * "The Divine Plan and places In Between", tapes 4-6; | 7/11/93(3); 7/18/93(2); 7/30/93(3); |
| 8/31/92(2) Anti-Christ Banksters; | 7/31/93(1) KTKK Little Crow; |
| 12/31/92(1) * Constitutional Law Center; | 8/8/93(2); 8/21/93(2); |
| 1/2/93(2); | 8/22/93(3) Gunther Russbacher interview; |
| 1/14/93(2) Seminar speech by Retired Police Officer Jack McLamb; | 8/29/93(2); |
| 1/16/93(2); 1/23/93(3); 1/30/93(2); | 9/5/93(3); 9/14/93(2); 9/19/93(3); |
| 2/6/93(1); 2/13/93(2); 2/18/93(2); | 10/9/93(3); 10/16/93(3); 10/30/93(2); |
| | 11/13/93(2); 11/21/93(3); 11/27/93(2); |
| | 12/5/93(2); 12/12/93(2); 12/18/93(1); |
| | 1/8/94(2); 1/16/94(2); 1/23/94(2); |
| | 2/7/94(2); 2/13/94(4); 3/6/94(2). |

VISA, DISCOVER AND
MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

#1-#5 Corporation Lectures (\$5 each tape).

New Gaia Products

GAIANDRIANA

Gaiandriana is a non-alcoholic health tonic which provides basic "foods" to help cells, weakened by the stresses of modern life, to return to a state of health.

The better our cells function, the greater is the stamina returned to our internal defense systems, and the better we can counter the constant onslaught of biological and viral invaders. The end result is a feeling of well-being by, of course, being well.

The Gaiandriana (commonly referred to as "chondriana" in the Biological literature) are capable of intelligent, organized attack against cellular invaders like viruses. Think of it as a "pac-man" operation of sorts. However, beyond that, the Gaiandriana are capable of stimulating cellular structural repairs due to damage caused by, for instance, free radicals and cumulative levels of so-called "background" radiation in our modern environment. Healthy DNA and RNA within the nuclei of our cells then lead to properly formed and concentrated enzymes, upon which healthy cellular function depends.

Gaiandriana liquid is made entirely from wholesome natural ingredients.

AQUAGAIA

Complementary to the Gaiandriana product, AquaGaia is also a non-alcoholic health tonic which provides basic "foods" to help cells, weakened by the stresses of modern life, to return to a state of healthy function.

AquaGaia contains *mitochondria*. These are the major biochemical energy "processors" within cellular metabolism. First, enzymes begin the breakdown process of organic nutrients (like fats, carbohydrates and proteins) to intermediate substances such as amino and pyruvic acids. Then, in the next "bucket brigade" step, these various acid molecules are processed within the mitochondria to release chemical energy recognized as adenosine triphosphate (ATP).

About 95% of the energy needed to "run the machinery" that keeps each cell going and healthy is produced in the mitochondria. Unfortunately, the mitochondria are particularly damaged by free radicals and cumulative levels of so-called "background" radiation in our modern environment. These compromised mitochondria, like half-dead batteries, then lead to impaired cellular functioning and health. Thus is the importance of AquaGaia, with its assimilable supply of healthy mitochondria — like "fresh batteries" for the body's cells.

The better our cells function, the greater is the stamina returned to our internal defense systems, and the better we can counter the constant onslaught of biological and viral invaders.

2/11/93 #2 HATONN

GAIANDRIANA & AQUAGAIA

To help in understanding the workings of these organic "pac-men" you must realize that

there is a protein covering "cap" on viruses. The protein cap is centered on a charged zinc atom and is the part of the virus that recognizes and binds to DNA—in turn allowing the virus to reproduce.

AquaGaia, in conjunction with the Gaiandriana, knock out the zinc atom (a simple "charge" change), which renders the protein ineffective. This is a breakdown of "parts" of the Gaiandriana male-female DNA structure which releases many working variants but frees the Gaiandriettes or "killers" to take out that zinc atom and pass right into the affected cell. Without the "cap", the virus cannot reproduce and infect more cells—further, the damaged virus feeds the Gaiandriana unified cells and the circulating mitochondria.

Healthy cells are not affected because they lack the zinc-centered protein cap on the virus.

These "Gaia" compounds have an effect on cancer cells because they stop an enzyme on the cancer cells from producing a "messenger" molecule that blocks a second enzyme from attacking the cancer cell's DNA. The compounds (Gaia) have been seen to actually take out leukemia, breast, brain and colon cancer cells. We have no claim to anything other than stating that people utilizing these simple and natural substances do show improved well-being and do report feeling generally and, often remarkably, improved as to state of health, thought processes and stamina.

The obvious conclusion is that there might well be good reports of better health and faster recovery, following infection by other viruses, than those mentioned above. All viruses known react in generally the same manner.

It is known that many diseases are due to retroviral DNA and these are the most affected viruses by the Gaia-chondrianas (living crystal forms). We, again, make no medical claims—

we are simply reporting in an effort to explain WHAT takes place within the cellular structures of living organisms.

NOTE

If any product you receive has an unpleasant odor — it is from the finishing culture process. Leave the bottle open to air and it will quickly dissipate. Then, depending on taste and preference—refrigerate after opening and reclosing.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix the two, Gaiandriana and AquaGaia, together for storage as the AquaGaia (mitochondria) are aggressive and begin to "eat" the Gaiandriana for fuel. Once ingested, they go about their appointed tasks, but in bottle prisons they are not particularly compatible once the available fuel supply is exhausted. Juices are excellent to take with the AquaGaia because the mitochondria must have the fuel derived from same, the most effective juice being from the tropical "Guava" fruit. Any juice is fine, however, and is most pleasant to intake. Diabetics should utilize whatever juices are available on their food plan to keep within the safe guidelines for calories and other requirements.

The most innocuous and easy intake available is simply a few drops under the tongue, both products taken at the same time or at different times of the day. Once the "initial" program is completed, and the maintenance level of intake is being followed, certainly the drops under the tongue are the least annoying to any daily regimen.

GaiaLyte

GaiaLyte is brought forth from Kargasok Tea. This IS the basic component of MO-GU tea as we have used the tea by that name. The

GaiaLyte Program Now Available

PROGRAM STARTING PACKAGE

- 1 Bottle Gaiandriana (1 Quart)
- 1 Bottle AquaGaia (1 Quart)
- 2 Bottles GaiaLyte (2 Liters each)
- 4 Packages Spelt Bread Mix
- 5 Audio-cassettes

COST: \$150 (for *CONTACT* Subscribers only)
\$180 (for non-subscribers)

MAINTENANCE PACKAGE

- 1 Bottle Gaiandriana (1 Quart)
- 2 Bottles GaiaLyte (2 Liters each)
- 4 Packages Spelt Bread Mix

COST: \$90.00 (for *CONTACT* subscribers only)
\$115 (for non-subscribers)

GaiaSorb

NICOTINE NEUTRA-BOND 2 oz.
CAFFEINE NEUTRA-BOND 2 oz.
ALCOHOL NEUTRA-BOND 2 oz.
SUCROSE NEUTRA-BOND 2 oz.
(\$6.00 each)

New Gaia Products

P.O. Box 27710

Las Vegas, NV 89126

For credit card orders, call:

1 (800) NEW-GAIA (639-4242)

We accept Discover, Visa or Master Card

Please make all checks and money orders

payable to: *New Gaia Products*

GaiaLyte is a fully integrated electrolytic liquid. The "drink" is a "concentrate" (3 to 1 minimum—as much to one as you like maximum). It contains EVERYTHING supplemental to Gaiandriana—INCLUDING A GROWING-PROGRAMMING BASE OF GAIANDRIANA AND BASIC DRIANAS. It also contains enough Carbragaia to equal a full schedule of what is being used in Mexico—(shark-fin cartilage). If you are using MO-GU—keep on—it can only enhance your full-rounded intake—but it WILL NOT be the same. However, the "new" drink will supply all you need without it. This is NOT A MEDICAL PROGRAM OF ANY KIND. We are not physicians as in Medical Doctor; we are not anything—except hopefully, sharers of information.

The GaiaLyte has a full spectrum of vitamins, minerals, Ginkgo, Echinacea, Chlorella, Oxygenators, Aloe Vera—everything necessary to "program" the cells in the tea membrane AND the Gaiandriana included. This does not replace the Gaiandriana used otherwise. This is a PERFECT medium to enhance the ability of the Gaiandriana you already take to enhance itself—reinforcement fuel, if you will.

You can dilute the concentrate with water AND/or anything you like. May we recommend apple juice and/or Cranberry. The apple juice is to flush out the gallbladder and the cranberry juice flushes out the bladder (urine). You may use as much as you like of either OR both and we would hope you would do so on a continuing basis because of the value of these two products and their focus of use.

We believe you will find it a very tasty beverage but we ask that no matter how "good", just keep to the "program" amounts or you may find yourself a bit "woozy" immediately after intake. This is due more to the Aloe Vera present than the tea itself—but as you know, even the MO-GU tea can make you quite light-headed. There is no alcohol in the beverage although you may very well think so as the body rushes to uptake the fuel supply. This is not a medical-chemical concoction so you could take the entire bottle without damage or hazard—but you might well not feel so great for a bit afterward and it is totally UNNECESSARY for any expected positive response.

This is not like taking an antibiotic with flu or sore-throat. This is a well-body systemic enhancement. It sometimes, as with other persons' elixir—takes weeks or months to feel any difference. ONCE balanced, however, you will note that at onset of infection, cold, etc., if you take around six ounces of Gaiandriana and double up on the

GaiaLyte—you will probably note positive response in about an hour. Remember—you are activating the enhanced immune system and it takes a while to accomplish this task.

ALOE JUICE (Whole Leaf, Cold Pressed Aloe Vera Concentrate)

Aloe Vera has a long and impressive history that spans hundreds of centuries, countries and cultures, and appears in countless "folk remedies" as a plant revered for its healing qualities.

Aloe Juice is a whole-leaf concentrate prepared from the freshly harvested leaves of the *Barbadensis Miller Aloe Vera* plant. **Aloe Juice** guarantees a minimum of 10,000 mg. of mucopolysaccharides per liter.

The nutrients reported in Aloe Vera include mucopolysaccharides and polysaccharides (glucomannans), glycoproteins, glucose, mannose, galactose, xylose, arabinose, tannins, steroids, organic acids, antibiotic principles, glucuronic acids, enzymes (oxidase, catalase and amylase), trace sugars, calcium oxalate, a protein containing 18 amino acids, "wound healing" hormones, biogenic stimulants, saponins, vitamins B1, B2, niacin, B6, choline, folic acid, chloride, sulfate, iron, calcium, copper, sodium, potassium, silicon, manganese, plus many other metabolism-assisting components.

CHLORELLA

Chlorella is a nutritionally balanced whole food and contributes to the health and growth of human cells like no single vitamin or mineral possibly can.

Chlorella is extremely high in protein (60%) and contains more than 20 vitamins and minerals, 19 of the 22 essential and non-essential amino acids, enzymes and chlorella growth factor. It is one of the richest sources of RNA and DNA known and has twenty times as much chlorophyll as alfalfa, 10 times more than other edible algae including spirulina, and 10 times more than barley grass.

Chlorella is a natural vitality enhancer. The vitamins found in chlorella cells include: vitamin C, provitamin A, B-carotene, chlorophyll-A, chlorophyll-B, thiamine (B1), riboflavin (B2), pyridoxine (B6), niacin (B3), pantothenic acid, folic acid, vitamin B-12, biotin, choline, vitamin K, PABA, lipoic acid, inositol and para-aminobenzoic acid. The minerals include: phosphorus, potassium, iodine, magnesium, sulphur, iron, calcium, manganese, copper, zinc and cobalt.

The amino acids include: lysine, histidine, arginine, aspartic acid, threonine, serine, glutamic acid, proline, glycine, alanine, cystine, valine, methion-

ine, isoleucine, leucine, tyrosine, phenylalanine, ornithine, tryptophan.

The suggested daily consumption is 3 grams per day.

ECHINACEA GOLD PLUS (with American Ginseng)

In recent years few medicinal plants have garnered as much attention as *Echinacea* (*Echinacea Purpurea* and *Echinacea Angustifolia*).

Echinacea is a non-specific stimulant to the immune system. Claims for *Echinacea* include: stimulation of leukocytes, mild antibiotic activity, anti-inflammatory activity, stimulation of the adrenal cortex, stimulation of the properdin-complement system, interferon-like activity, stimulation of general cellular immunity, and antiviral activity. Internal preparations are said to assist in alleviating cold and flu symptoms, respiratory infections, and arthritis, to name a few.

Goldenseal (*Hydrastis Canadensis*) is among the most popular herbs in the American health food market. Uses are numerous, including but not limited to: antiseptic, hemostatic, diuretic, laxative, and tonic/anti-inflammatory for the mucous membranes, hemorrhoids, nasal congestion, mouth and gum sores and eye afflictions.

Few medicinal plants in the world possess Ginseng's near-legendary status. Dating back thousands of years, its history of use in the Orient records therapeutic properties so wide ranging that it was first dismissed by Western doctors as a "panacea". When fatigued, Ginseng reportedly restores both physical and mental functions to peak efficiency and, with regular use, improves resistance to disease and stress. American Ginseng's genus name is *Panax Quinquefolius*.

Over 40,000 species of mushrooms exist, many of which are used as medicines. Of particular note are such remedies as penicillin- and ergot-based extracts used in migraine treatment, to name a few. Extensive research has been done with one mushroom in particular, namely, *Reishi*. This mushroom is now considered a tried and true immune system fortifier.

OXY TODDY

Made from pure Aloe Vera juice from organic Aloe Vera plants, this product is oxygen-enhanced with 35% food grade hydrogen peroxide, minerals, whole Aloe Vera pulp, 60 colloidal plant minerals (an aqueous solution), and natural flavors.

One ounce of **Oxy Toddy** contains approximately 20 drops of 35% food grade hydrogen peroxide. This product contains no sugar, fillers or starches and is cold processed to ensure maximum enzymatic activity.

SPECIAL OFFER

Echinacea

Gold Plus

- \$20.00 per bottle (regular price \$24.50)
- Order 12 or more and receive the "case price" discount: \$18.00 per bottle.

Special offer expires after April 30, 1994.

To order
call...

1-800-639-4242

Hydrogen Peroxide Use For Water Purification

To purify water (of viruses as well as bacteria and other critters) for drinking purposes, use 10 drops of 35% Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide per gallon of water and agitate container enough to mix well.

Locating the 35% Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide can be a problem as the Elite effort to close down everything that promotes health, from products to therapies. Food Grade Hydrogen Peroxide is necessary as the drugstore (3%) variety contains additives and stabilizers not good for ingestion.

New Gaia Product Update

- **Gaia-Trim** [see 3/1/94 CONTACT, p.10, for description]
- **CarbraGaia** [see 3/1/94 CONTACT, pgs. 10 & 37, for description]
- **GaiaSorb Starch Neutra-Bond (2oz.)**
- **GaiaSorb Travel Pac**

Since it will be several weeks before the first of these products become available to order, please keep your eye on this box for availability updates!

New Gaia Products

P.O. Box 27710

Las Vegas, NV 89126

For credit card orders, call 1 (800) NEW-GAIA (639-4242)

We accept Discover, Visa or Master Card.

Please make all checks and money orders payable to: *New Gaia Products*

(NAME)

(ADDRESS--PLEASE GIVE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY)

(CITY)

(STATE)

(ZIP CODE)

(TELEPHONE)

CREDIT CARD (Visa, Master Card or Discover)

(EXPIRATION DATE)

QTY.	ITEM	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL	QTY.	ITEM	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL
	* GAIANDRIANA 8 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$12.50 Non-subscribers \$16.00			HITACHI (HB101) BREAD MACHINE (FACTORY BLEMISHED/REFURBISHED)	\$149.00	
	* GAIANDRIANA 16 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$25.00 Non-subscribers \$32.00			GAIA SPELT BREAD MIX (Whole Wheat & Spelt)	\$ 3.50	
	* GAIANDRIANA 32 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$50.00 Non-subscribers \$64.00			GAIA SPELT BREAD MIX (Pure Spelt)	\$ 3.50	
	* AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 8 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$12.50 Non-subscribers \$16.00			WHOLE SPELT KERNELS	4 lbs. @ \$1.25/lb. \$ 5.00 10 lbs. @ \$1.25/lb. \$ 12.50	
	* AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 16 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$25.00 Non-subscribers \$32.00			WHOLE GRAIN SPELT FLOUR	2 lbs. @ \$1.25/lb. \$ 2.50 4 lbs. @ \$1.25/lb. \$ 5.00 8 lbs. @ \$1.25/lb. \$ 10.00	
	* AQUAGAIA (Mitochondria) 32 oz. LIQUID	Subscribers \$50.00 Non-subscribers \$64.00			* PROGRAM STARTING PACKAGE	\$180.00	
	GAIALYTE (2 liters)	Subscribers \$15.00 Non-subscribers \$20.00			1 Bottle Gaiaandria (1 qt.) 1 Bottle AquaGaia (1 qt.) 2 Bottles GaiaLyte (2 liters each) 4 Pkgs. Spelt Bread Mix 5 Audio-cassettes	\$150.00 for CONTACT subscribers only.	
	A-C-E Anti-Oxidant formula (180 TABLETS)	\$24.95			* MAINTENANCE PACKAGE	\$115.00 \$ 90.00 for CONTACT subscribers only.	
	**ALOE JUICE (1 Liter) (WHOLE LEAF ALOE VERA CONCENTRATE) 10X	\$18.00			1 Bottle Gaiaandria (1 qt.) 2 Bottles GaiaLyte (2 liters each) 4 Pkgs. Spelt Bread Mix		
	**ALOE JUICE (16 oz.) (WHOLE LEAF ALOE VERA CONCENTRATE) 15X	\$16.00			GAIASORB		
	CHLORELLA (1/2 LB.) (500 TABLETS/500 mg. EA.)	\$32.00			NICOTINE NEUTRA-BOND (2oz)	\$ 6.00	
on special	ECHINACEA GOLD PLUS (90 TABLETS)	\$24.50	NOW \$20.00		CAFFEINE NEUTRA-BOND (2oz)	\$ 6.00	
	GINKGO BILOBA (24% Extract) (180 TABLETS/40 mg. EA.)	\$24.95			ALCOHOL NEUTRA-BOND (2oz)	\$ 6.00	
	**OXY TODDY (1 qt.) (LEMON-LIME) (CRANBERRY-APPLE) (CHERRY-BERRY)	\$18.00			SUCROSE NEUTRA-BOND (2oz)	\$ 6.00	
				FOR ALL BREAD MACHINE, BREAD MIXES, FLOUR ORDERS PROGRAM STARTING PACKAGES AND MAINTENANCE PACKAGES, CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS.			

* ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR CONTACT SUBSCRIBERS ONLY.

** ASK ABOUT OUR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

***ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER ALOE PRODUCTS.

PLEASE USE THE SHIPPING RATE CHART WHEN CALCULATING SHIPPING FOR ALL (NON-BREAD or PROGRAM STARTING PACKAGES and MAINTENANCE PACKAGES.) *New Gaia Products.*

** SHIPPING & HANDLING RATES:

FOR: CA, WA, OR, AZ, MT, UT, ID, CO, NM, WY, NV.

\$ 0-100	\$6.00
\$ 101-200	\$7.00
\$ 201-300	\$8.00
\$ 301-400	\$9.00
\$ 401-500	\$10.00
\$ 501-600	\$11.00

FOR THE REST OF CONTINENTAL USA

\$ 0-100	\$ 8.00
\$ 101-200	\$ 9.00
\$ 201-300	\$10.00
\$ 301-400	\$11.00
\$ 401-500	\$12.00
\$ 501-600	\$13.00

ALASKA & HAWAII PLEASE CALL FOR SHIPPING RATES

NOTE:

- ** For UPS 2nd day to Rural Alaska, please call for rates.
- ** For Priority Mail to any locations, please call for rates.
- ** All Foreign orders, please, contact our office in writing for specific rates as rates vary greatly.
- ** When ordering cases of product call for shipping rates.

SUB-TOTAL

** SHIPPING (ALL ORDERS)

NEVADA RESIDENTS PLEASE
ADD 7% SALES TAX

TOTAL

PHOENIX JOURNALS LIST

THESE WORKS ARE A SERIES CALLED THE **PHOENIX JOURNALS** AND HAVE BEEN WRITTEN TO ASSIST MAN TO BECOME AWARE OF LONG-STANDING DECEPTIONS AND OTHER MATTERS CRITICAL TO HIS SURVIVAL AS A SPECIES. **SINGLE JOURNALS ARE \$6.00, ANY 4 JOURNALS ARE \$5.50 EACH, 10 OR MORE JOURNALS ARE \$5.00 EACH** (Shipping extra - see right).

**** These marked JOURNALS are out of stock until further notice.**

1. SIPAPU ODYSSEY
2. AND THEY CALLED HIS NAME IMMANUEL, I AM SANANDA
3. SPACE-GATE, THE VEIL REMOVED
4. SPIRAL TO ECONOMIC DISASTER
5. FROM HERE TO ARMAGEDDON
6. SURVIVAL IS ONLY TEN FEET FROM HELL
7. THE RAINBOW MASTERS
- **9. SATAN'S DRUMMERS
- **10. PRIVACY IN A FISHBOWL
- **11. CRY OF THE PHOENIX
- **12. CRUCIFIXION OF THE PHOENIX
13. SKELETONS IN THE CLOSET
- **14. RPP - RAPE, RAVAGE, PILLAGE AND PLUNDER OF THE PHOENIX
15. RAPE OF THE CONSTITUTION
- **16. YOU CAN SLAY THE DRAGON

17. THE NAKED PHOENIX
- **18. BLOOD AND ASHES
19. FIRESTORM IN BABYLON
- **20. THE MOSSAD CONNECTION
- **21. CREATION, THE SACRED UNIVERSE
23. BURNT OFFERINGS
- **24. SHROUDS OF THE SEVENTH SEAL
- **25. THE BITTER COMMUNION
- **26. COUNTERFEIT BLESSINGS THE ANTI-CHRIST BY ANY NAME: KHAZARS
27. PHOENIX OPERATOR-OWNER MANUAL
- **28. OPERATION SHANSTORM
- **29. END OF THE MASQUERADE
38. THE DARK CHARADE
39. THE TRILLION DOLLAR LIE THE HOLOCAUST VOL. I
40. THE TRILLION DOLLAR LIE THE HOLOCAUST VOL. II
41. THE DESTRUCTION OF A PLANET--ZIONISM IS RACISM
42. UNHOLY ALLIANCE
43. TANGLED WEBS VOL. I
44. TANGLED WEBS VOL. II
45. TANGLED WEBS VOL. III
46. TANGLED WEBS VOL. IV
48. TANGLED WEBS VOL. V
49. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VI
50. THE DIVINE PLAN VOL. I
51. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VII
52. TANGLED WEBS VOL. VIII

53. TANGLED WEBS VOL. IX
54. THE FUNNEL'S NECK
55. MARCHING TO ZION
56. SEX AND THE LOTTERY
57. GOD, TOO, HAS A PLAN 2000, DIVINE PLAN VOL. II
58. FROM THE FRYING PAN INTO THE PIT OF FIRE
59. "REALITY" ALSO HAS A DRUM-BEAT!
60. AS THE BLOSSOM OPENS
61. PUPPY-DOG TALES
62. CHAPARRAL SERENDIPITY
63. THE BEST OF TIMES
64. TO ALL MY CHILDREN
65. THE LAST GREAT PLAGUE
66. ULTIMATE PSYCHOPOLITICS
67. THE BEAST AT WORK
68. ECSTASY TO AGONY
69. TATTERED PAGES
70. NO THORNLESS ROSES
71. COALESCENCE
72. CANDLELIGHT
73. RELATIVE CONNECTIONS VOL. I
74. MYSTERIES OF RADIANCE UNFOLDED VOL. II
75. TRUTH AND CONSEQUENCES VOL. III
76. SORTING THE PIECES VOL. IV
77. PLAYERS IN THE GAME
78. IRON TRAP AROUND AMERICA
79. MARCHING TO ZOG
80. TRUTH FROM THE ZOG BOG
81. RUSSIAN ROULETTE

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT JOURNALS, BOOKS, ETC., MENTIONED IN THIS NEWSPAPER, PLEASE INQUIRE:

PHOENIX SOURCE DISTRIBUTORS, Inc.
 Post Office Box 27353
 Las Vegas, Nevada 89126
1-800-800-5565
 Canadians call
1-805-822-9655
 (Mastercard, VISA, Discover)

Phoenix Source Distributors SHIPPING CHARGES:

USA (except Alaska & Hawaii)
 UPS-\$3.75 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
 Bookrate-\$2.50 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
 Priority-\$3.40 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
 ALASKA & HAWAII
 Bookrate-\$2.50 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
 Priority-\$3.40 1st title, \$1.00 ea add'l
 UPS 2nd day-\$9.00 1st title, \$1 ea add'l
 CANADA & MEXICO
 Surface-\$3.00 1st title, \$1.50 ea add'l
 Airbook-\$4.50 1st title, \$2.00 ea add'l
 FOREIGN
 Surface-\$3.00 1st title, \$1.50 ea add'l
 Airbook-\$8.00 per title estimate
 (Please allow 5-8 weeks for delivery on all book orders)

CONTACT: THE PHOENIX PROJECT Subscription Rates

CONTACT: THE PHOENIX PROJECT

is published by

CONTACT, Inc.

Post Office Box 27800

Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

Subscription orders may be placed by mail to the above address or by phone to 1-800-800-5565. Subscription rates are: \$20 for 13 issues (US); \$22 (Canada/Mexico); \$30 (Foreign); or 26 issues for \$40 (US); \$44 (Canada/Mexico); \$60 (Foreign); or 52 issues for \$75 (US); \$80 (Canada/Mexico); \$110 (Foreign).

Subscribers: Expiration date appears on right side of mailing label.

Quantity Subscriptions: \$65.00 for 10 copies of 13 issues (US); \$97.50 for 25 copies of 13 issues (US); \$135. for 50 copies of 13 issues (US); \$250 for 100 copies of 13 issues (US); \$500 for 100 copies of 26 issues (US); or \$1,000 for 100 copies of 52 issues (US). UPS postpaid Continental U.S. For Alaska, HI, Canada, Mexico and Foreign, call or write for shipping charges.

Single copies of back issues of **CONTACT, THE PHOENIX LIBERATOR** or **PHOENIX EXPRESS** are \$1.50 each. Quantity back issue prices are as follows: 1-10 copies \$1.50 each; 11-50 copies \$15.00; 51-100 copies \$25.00. Shipping included, postpaid in the Continental U.S.A. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada & Foreign orders please call or write for quotes on additional shipping charges.

Copyright Statement

COPYRIGHT 1994 by CONTACT, Inc. Reproduction of this newspaper for private, non-profit use is expressly encouraged, as long as the content and integrity remain absolutely unchanged. For commercial purposes, reproduction is strictly forbidden unless and until permission is granted in writing by CONTACT, INC.

PLEASE NOTE:
 CONTACT and Phoenix Source Distributors are **NOT** the same! Checks sent for **JOURNALS** or book orders should **NOT** be made out to CONTACT -- and vice versa.

"Ye shall know the TRUTH and the TRUTH shall make you mad!"



CALL

1-800-800-5565

SUBSCRIBE

TO CONTACT

TELEPHONE HOTLINE

805-822-0202

This is a service for our dedicated readers. *Today's Watch* telephone hotline carries the latest news and comments from Commander Ceres 'Atonn's most recent writings. This is our way of keeping you informed about fast-breaking news and events.

The message machine will answer after **2** rings if there are any new messages for that day, and after **4** rings if not. Thus *daily* callers can hang up after 2 rings and save toll charges if no new message has been recorded. The message update(s), if any, occur by 6 PM Pacific Time.